

# AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL  
June 17, 2025 - Consolidated Session

**MAYOR**  
JOHN WHITMIRE

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS HOLLINS

**DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Amy Peck  
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas  
District F

Tarsha Jackson  
District B

Mary Nan Huffman  
District G

Abbie Kamin  
District C

Mario Castillo  
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz  
District D

Joaquin Martinez  
District I

Fred Flickinger  
District E

Edward Pollard  
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum  
District K

**AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Julian Ramirez  
Position 1

Twila Carter  
Position 3

Willie Davis  
Position 2

Letitia Plummer  
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Troy Lemon, Interim City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston,

Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at [speakers@houstontx.gov](mailto:speakers@houstontx.gov) or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**AGENDA - CONSOLIDATED SESSION MEETING Tuesday, June 17, 2025 - 9:00 AM**  
**City Hall - In Person Meeting**

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Peck**

**9:00 AM - ROLL CALL**

**ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**9:30 AM - PUBLIC SPEAKERS**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**Speakers List**

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 63**

**MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 and 2**

1. RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration and Regulatory Affairs for approval of the Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance Policy proposed by the **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL (TML)** for the period July 1, 2025 to July 1, 2026 - \$580,240.00 - Property and Casualty Fund
2. RECOMMENDATION from Director Finance Department to approve the Fiscal Year 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

**PROPERTY - NUMBERS 3**

3. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners into the Registry of the court and pay all costs in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Almeria Holdings LLC, et al, Cause No. 1227803, for acquisition of Parcels KY23-290, KY23-291, KY23-292, TCY23-058 and TCY23-059 for the **48-INCH WATERLINE FROM 288 TO CULLEN BOULEVARD ALONG EAST OREM DRIVE PROJECT - DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

**PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS - 4 through 21**

4. **AMEND MOTION #2022-0241, 05/11/2022, TO INCREASE** the spending authority from \$1,190,932.28 to \$1,488,665.35 for Autocar Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the



Fleet Management Department, awarded to **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES HOUSTON, LLC dba CHASTANG FORD** - Fleet Management Fund

5. **STERLING McCALL FORD** for Purchase of Fifteen (15) Complete Ambulance Cab and Chassis, Mounted with Modular Bodies for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$5,014,870.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund
6. **AMEND MOTION #2022-317, 06/15/2022, TO INCREASE** the spending authority from \$9,862,073.28 to \$12,327,591.60 for Purchase of Light/Medium/Heavy-Duty Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **TOMMIE VAUGHN MOTORS, INC** - Fleet Management Fund
7. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$189,568.35 for Emergency Repair to the Underground Electrical Feed for the General Services Department, to **SABER POWER SERVICES, LLC** - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund
8. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 for Repairs and Troubleshooting Services to the Automatic Transfer Switches (ATS) and Other Generator-Related Equipment for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department, to **SABER POWER SERVICES, LLC** - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund
9. ORDINANCE appropriating \$524,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Planned Land Mobile System Project for the Houston Information Technology Services and Various Departments
10. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$524,000.00 for Purchase of Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services, to **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC** - 1 Year - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above**
11. ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$3,000,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$1,500,000.00 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for the planned budgeting software project for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Finance Department
12. Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$5,479,628.49 for the purchase of a budgeting software solution from **VERTOSOFT, LLC** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a period of five (5) years for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Finance Department.  
**This should only be considered after item X above**
13. APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$109,221.80 for Purchase of Proengine UC AP4C Hazardous Material Detectors with Accompanying Accessories for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department through the Sourcewell Cooperative Contract supplier, **FARRWEST ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPLY INC** - Grant Fund
14. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$7,355,660.00 for Golf Cart Leasing Services for the Parks and Recreation Department and Mayor's Office of Special Events through the Sourcewell Cooperative Contract supplier **TEXTRON E-Z-GO, LLC** - 4 Years - Special Revenue and Other Funds
15. **RAPISCAN SYSTEMS, INC** for Backscatter X-Ray Vehicle for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$1,337,000.00 - General, Grant and Other Funds
16. **ALVAREZ & MARSAL PUBLIC SECTOR SERVICES LLC** for Dashboard Enhancements for the Houston Permitting Center through the Omnia Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$120,695.00 - Building Inspection Fund
17. **CITY SUPPLY COMPANY** for Purchase of Butterfly Valves through the BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$91,805.60 - Enterprise Fund
18. **MUNICIPAL VALVE & EQUIPMENT CO, INC** for Actuators through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$246,364.08 - Enterprise Fund

19. **NEARMAP US, INC** for Data Imagery License and Services through the General Services Administration (GSA) Advantage Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$544,000.00 - 2 Years - Enterprise Fund
20. Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$850,000.00 to **PATE GARVER, LP**, and final payment to **ALLGOOD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.** in the amount not to exceed \$152,460.38 for the emergency repair of a wastewater force main support system for Houston Public Works - Enterprise Fund
21. **SILSBEE TOYOTA** for a Mobility Van for the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities through The Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Cooperative Purchasing Program funded by Houston Public Works - \$104,438.35 - Building Inspection Fund

#### **ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 22 through 63**

22. ORDINANCE supplementing City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Master Ordinance No. 2004-299, supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2018-494 and Ordinance No. 2021-558; authorizing the substitution of a Liquidity Facility, the execution and delivery of a Standby Bond Purchase Agreement, Bank Fee Letter and other Documents and Instruments necessary or convenient to carry out the substitution of a Liquidity Facility for the Series 2018C Bonds, including the use of a Remarketing Memorandum, and matters incident thereto; authorizing and ratifying other actions; making certain findings with respect thereto; containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **TEJANO CENTER FOR COMMUNITY CONCERNS** to provide Forgivable Loan consisting of home Investment Partnerships Program Funds and Homeless Housing Bond Funds for Land Acquisition and Construction Costs of Andover Village Apartments, an affordable multi-family community located at 6901 Bellfort Avenue, Houston, Texas 77087 - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to Renovation, Operation, and Management Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HOUSTON BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, INC** extending construction completion period for improvements on property located at 2500 South Victory Drive, Houston, Texas 77088 and to amend construction schedule - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contribution Agreement with **ADVOCATES OF A LATINO MUSEUM OF CULTURAL AND VISUAL ARTS & ARCHIVE COMPLEX IN HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY** for Development of a Major Arts and Culture Complex; providing a maximum contract amount - \$130,000.00 - General Fund
26. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2023-1036 to increase maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing third amendment to Purchase Order Addendum with **EVOLVE HOUSTON** for Electric, Eco-Friendly and On-Demand Shared Ride Services
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Sewer Cleaning and Repair Services Contract between **KINLOCH EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY, INC** and City of Houston for the Fleet Management Department
28. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0519 to increase maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract with **COMMERCIAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC dba POOLSURE**, for Water Management Maintenance Repair Services - 1 Year - \$935,402.52 - General Fund
29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract to 1) **SKILLED CONSTRUCTION SUBS UNLIMITED, LLC**, 2) **JEFFERSON MOWING, LLC**, 3) **FAS INDUSTRIES, INC**, 4) **LEGACY VISION PRESERVATION, LLC**, 5) **CHAMPIONS INDUSTRIES, INC**, AND 6) **THR ENTERPRISES, INC dba JNE GREEN TEAM, INC**, for Weed Mowing, Debris Removal, and Other Services for the Department of Neighborhoods; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$6,000,000.00 - General Fund

30. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract to **SOUTHEAST TEXAS REGIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL (SETRAC)** to provide Professional Staffing Services for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$14,640,796.11 - General Fund
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to extend contract term with **THE SEGAL COMPANY, INC** for Consulting Services for the Human Resources Department
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Environmental Consulting Services Contract with **ECI, LLC**, related to the Cityview at Biscayne Apartments (Phase 1) for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$233,750.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
33. **\*\*PULLED – This item will not be considered on June 17, 2025.**  
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Environmental Consulting Services Contract with **INCONTROL TECHNOLOGIES, LLC.**, related to the Cityview at Biscayne Apartments (Phase 2) for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$182,500.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
34. ORDINANCE awarding Contract to **SITEK OMNI SERVICE, LLC**, for Asbestos Abatement Services for the Cityview at Biscayne Apartments (Phase 1) for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$818,772.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
35. ORDINANCE awarding Contract to **TRT ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC** for Demolition of the Cityview at Biscayne Apartments (Phase 1) for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$469,381.50 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
36. ORDINANCE awarding Contract to **EZ DEMOLITIONS & UNDERGROUND, LLC** for Demolition of the Cityview at Biscayne Apartments (Phase 1) for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$846,153.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
37. ORDINANCE awarding Contract to **INLAND ENVIRONMENTS, LTD**, for Asbestos Abatement Services for the Cityview at Biscayne Apartments (Phase 2) for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$91,200.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contract between City of Houston and **PAC AVIATION INTERNATIONAL, INC.**, for MD Helicopter 369e Series Overhaul/Exchange Main Rotor Hub Assembly Services for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$883,210.00 - General Fund
39. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$750,356.00 of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Funds from Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program; appropriating \$853,352.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund and appropriating \$47,000,000.00 out of BARC Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding Design/Build Contract to **LINBECK GROUP, LLC** for the BARC-New Building and Renovations Project; providing funding for Asbestos Testing & Abatement, Construction Materials Testing; Inspection Services and Civic Art - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an amended Dedication of Easement and Maintenance Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **WESTCHASE DISTRICT - DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Gas Line Facility Agreement with **CENTERPOINT ENERGY INCORPORATED** for Houston Police Department Westside Command Station, Power System Upgrade Project - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

42. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Utility Construction Service Agreement with **CENTERPOINT ENERGY, INC.**, for Houston Police Department Westside Command Station, Power System Upgrade Project - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$55,469,131.41 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zones **ONE (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), AND EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**, for Affordable Housing, Administrative Expenses, Payments to Houston Independent School District and Humble Independent School District for Educational Facilities, and Payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$216,794,518.48 out of City of Houston, Texas, Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zones **ONE (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE), EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE), NINETEEN (UPPER KIRBY ZONE), TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-ONE (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-TWO (LELAND WOODS ZONE), TWENTY-THREE (HARRISBURG ZONE), TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-FIVE (HIRAM CLARKE FORT BEND ZONE), TWENTY-SIX (SUNNYSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-SEVEN (MONTROSE ZONE), and TWENTY-EIGHT (MEDICAL CENTER AREA ZONE)**, for payment of Affordable Housing Costs, payment of Administrative Expenses, payments to Houston Independent School District, payment of Project Costs, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION OF THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR'S PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICE** for the Fiscal Year 2026 Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Initiative Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and any subsequent awards pertaining to the Grant
46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION OF THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR'S PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICE** for the Fiscal Year 2026 Criminal Justice Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and any subsequent awards pertaining to the Grant
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$472,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing Reimbursement Agreement between City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY** for preliminary Engineering Services for West Belt Subdivision at Commerce Street and Navigation Boulevard; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO and I - MARTINEZ**
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$472,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing Reimbursement Agreement

between City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY** for preliminary Engineering Services for West Belt Subdivision at York, Sampson, McKinney & Milby Street; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO and I - MARTINEZ**

49. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for the construction of the Northside High School Drainage & Paving Improvements Project – **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for the construction of the Magnolia Park Drainage & Paving Improvements Subproject 2 - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,408,673.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **PARSONS WATER & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC** for Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Trial River, Lake Village, and Bens Branch Lift Stations; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$8,100,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as additional appropriation to contract between City of Houston and **TOTAL CONTRACTING LIMITED** for FY2023 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #3 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2023-0713); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax
53. ORDINANCE appropriating \$262,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as additional appropriation to Professional Environmental Services Agreement between City of Houston and **HVJ ASSOCIATES, INC** for Professional Environmental Consulting Services related to National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (as approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0110); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax
54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,000,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge \$4,000,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as additional appropriation to Developer Participation Contracts (DPC) for Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Storm Drainage for FY25
55. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant and Valve Rehabilitation and Repairs - Package II; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Operating Fund; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,313,484.00
56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,583,578.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,017,246.35 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; awarding contract to **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for FY2025 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax, testing services

58. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehab & Repairs; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Operating Fund - \$5,375,000.00
59. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,458,723.18 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Pine Forest Sanitary Sewer Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**
60. ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,176,790.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to **WEISINGER INCORPORATED** for New Replacement Water Well and Well Collection Line - Sims Bayou Well 8; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, testing services, and construction management - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
61. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,200,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PATE GARVER, LP** for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements Package 6 Area 5; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding FOR CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, testing services - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**
62. ORDINANCE appropriating \$13,277,363.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP**; for Kingwood Central WWTP Filter and Bar Screen Replacement setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recover relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; contingency - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**
63. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,529,615.40 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP** for Kingwood Central and Forest Cove WWTP UV System Replacement; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

#### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 64**

64. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Binh Van Nguyen, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 60 foot-wide Buttercup Street, from Beverly Hill Street north to its terminus, located in the Blossom Heights Subdivision, **Parcel SY24-023 - DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER THOMAS**

This was Item 2 on Agenda of June 11, 2025

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Ramirez first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

Item Creation Date:

Speakers List

Agenda Item#:

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/27/2025

ARA - HITS Property, Radio Equipment and Tower  
Insurance

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Administration and Regulatory Affairs for approval of the Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance Policy proposed by the **TEXAS MUNICIPAL LEAGUE INTERGOVERNMENTAL RISK POOL (TML)** for the period July 1, 2025 to July 1, 2026 - \$580,240.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council approve the Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy proposed by Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TML). The recommended funding of \$580,240.00 includes a premium of \$568,863.00 for the annual policy term and \$11,377.00 as a contingent premium for coverage of city-wide public safety radio communication system property added during the policy year.

This insurance covers the city-wide public safety radio communications system used by the Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department, Houston Public Works and other City departments. The communication system consists of radio and network equipment installed at approximately 55 locations (self-contained prefabricated buildings or existing buildings) and 27 towers, across the City and surrounding areas. The total value of the communication equipment, towers and prefabricated buildings is \$131,682,171.

A Request for Proposals for Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance was issued and advertised on April 11, 2025 and April 18, 2025, for a one-year policy, effective July 1, 2025. The City's Insurance Broker of Record, McGriff Insurance Services, LLC (McGriff) solicited proposals from 39 insurance carriers and TML. TML provided a proposal for the policy that meets the City's minimum proposal specifications. All other carriers declined to provide proposals.

The terms of the proposed policy are:

Policy Term: July 1, 2025 to July 1, 2026

Insurance Carrier: Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool

Total Premium: \$580,240.00 (\$568,863.00 Premium + \$11,377.00 Contingency Premium)

Insured Limit: \$131,682,171 (Replacement Cost Basis)

Flood & Earthquake Sublimit: \$5,000,000 Annual Aggregate

Type of Coverage: All Risk Coverage (including Flood, Windstorm/Hail and Earthquake for

communication equipment, towers and self-contained prefabricated buildings used to house the equipment).

Deductibles: \$100,000 per occurrence, except:

Wind, Hail, Flood and Earthquake – The lesser of 1% of the individual building value for each damaged structure or 0.1% of the total building value for all scheduled buildings; subject to a \$100,000 minimum

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Administration & Regulatory Affairs, Fund 1004	\$580,240	\$ -	\$580,240

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Other Authorization**  
**Information Technology Services Department**

**Prior Council Action:**

6-11-24 Ordinance No. 2024-455

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$580,240.00 - Property / Casualty Fund 1004

**Contact Information:**

Billy Rudolph Phone: 832-393-8503

Chris Lutz Phone: 832-393-8791

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA - 2025 HITS Radio Equipment Tower Insurance

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/27/2025

ARA - HITS Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department recommends that City Council approve the Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance policy proposed by Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool (TML). The recommended funding of \$580,240.00 includes a premium of \$568,863.00 for the annual policy term and \$11,377.00 as a contingent premium for coverage of city-wide public safety radio communication system property added during the policy year.

This insurance covers the city-wide public safety radio communications system used by the Houston Police Department, Houston Fire Department, Houston Public Works and other City departments. The communication system consists of radio and network equipment installed at approximately 55 locations (self-contained prefabricated buildings or existing buildings) and 27 towers, across the City and surrounding areas. The total value of the communication equipment, towers and prefabricated buildings is \$131,682,171.

A Request for Proposals for Property, Radio Equipment and Tower Insurance was issued and advertised on April 11, 2025 and April 18, 2025, for a one-year policy, effective July 1, 2025. The City's Insurance Broker of Record, McGriff Insurance Services, LLC (McGriff) solicited proposals from 39 insurance carriers and TML. TML provided a proposal for the policy that meets the City's minimum proposal specifications. All other carriers declined to provide proposals.

The terms of the proposed policy are:

Policy Term: July 1, 2025 to July 1, 2026

Insurance Carrier: Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool

Total Premium: \$580,240.00 (\$568,863.00 Premium + \$11,377.00 Contingency Premium)

Insured Limit: \$131,682,171 (Replacement Cost Basis)

Flood & Earthquake Sublimit: \$5,000,000 Annual Aggregate

Type of Coverage: All Risk Coverage (including Flood, Windstorm/Hail and Earthquake for communication equipment, towers and self-contained prefabricated buildings used to house the equipment).

Deductibles: \$100,000 per occurrence, except:

Wind, Hail, Flood and Earthquake – The lesser of 1% of the individual building value for each damaged structure or 0.1% of the total building value for all scheduled buildings; subject to a \$100,000 minimum

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Proposed Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY 2026	Out Years	Total
Administration & Regulatory Affairs, Fund 1004	\$580,240	\$ -	\$580,240

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DS  
EC

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paiz

606AE9F66A946C...

DocuSigned by:

Lin K...

44FF8FE8CCB7481...

**Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**  
**Information Technology Services Department**

### **Prior Council Action:**

6-11-24 Ordinance No. 2024-455

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

Property / Casualty Fund 1004

\$568,863.00 Policy Premium

\$11,377.00 Contingency Premium

\$11,377.00 Contingency Premium  
\$580,240.00 Total Proposed Premium

**Contact Information:**

Billy Rudolph Phone: 832-393-8503  
Chris Lutz Phone: 832-393-8791



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2025

FIN - Proposed Fiscal Year 2026-2030 Capital  
Improvement Plan (CIP)

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Finance Department to approve the Fiscal Year 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

### **Background:**

#### **Background:**

Approval of the Fiscal Year 2026-2030 Proposed Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That City Council approve by Motion the Fiscal Year 2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The FY2026-2030 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) supports improved delivery of services and an improved quality of living for Houstonians, with an emphasis on drainage, transportation infrastructure, mobility, quality of life, affordable housing and public safety. The plan emphasizes the replacement and rehabilitation of existing facilities and the selective addition and expansion of facilities.

The FY2026-2030 CIP book contains vertical construction projects supported by the General Services Department for its clients (Fire, Health, Library, Parks, Police and Solid Waste), projects supported by Houston Public Works (Street & Traffic, Storm Drainage, Water and Wastewater) and the Houston Airport System. In addition, Information Technology, Fleet, and Component Units citywide capital programs are included.

The FY2026-2030 CIP calls for appropriations of approximately \$16.7 billion during the five-year period. Planned appropriations for the Public Improvement & Citywide Capital Programs total approximately \$913 million, Component Unit Programs \$ 2.4 billion and \$13.4 billion for the Enterprise Programs.

The adopted CIP will be available for public viewing on the City's website located at <http://www.houstontx.gov/cip/>

---

Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

**Contact Information:**

Alma Tamborello      **Phone:** 832-393-9099

Christopher Gonzales **Phone:** 832-393-9072



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District D

Item Creation Date:

LGL – Parcels KY23-290, KY23-291, KY23-292, TCY23-058, and TCY23-059; City of Houston v. Almeria Holdings LLC., et al.; Cause No. 1227803; 48-inch Waterline from 288 to Cullen Boulevard along East Orem Drive Project; WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0173-2.

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners into the Registry of the court and pay all costs in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Almeria Holdings LLC, et al, Cause No. 1227803, for acquisition of Parcels KY23-290, KY23-291, KY23-292, TCY23-058 and TCY23-059 for the **48-INCH WATERLINE FROM 288 TO CULLEN BOULEVARD ALONG EAST OREM DRIVE PROJECT - DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

### **Background:**

The 48-Inch Waterline from 288 to Cullen Boulevard along East Orem Drive Project is a part of the City's regionalization program in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long range water supply plan. The Project will provide for the design, construction, use, maintenance and operation of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities in accordance with the Project plans.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of easement interest in three parcels of land containing 33,990 square feet plus the acquisition of two temporary construction easements containing 2,119 square feet. The Defendant's properties are located along Scott Street in the City of Houston. The properties are owned by Almeria Holdings, LLC. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the properties, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed properties.

The Legal Department filed the Petition in Condemnation and a Special Commissioners' hearing was convened. The Special Commissioners ordered an award of \$173,237.50. With Council approval, the City Attorney authorized the Legal Department to deposit this award into the registry of the court so that the City could obtain possession of the needed properties.

The Defendant then filed an Objection to the Award of the Special Commissioners and the litigation was docketed for a jury trial setting. The court also ordered the parties to attend mediation. At the conclusion of the mediation, and after additional discovery was conducted, the parties

announced a settlement. The result was an increase of \$137,762.50 above the award of the special commissioners to fully settle the litigation, which resulted in a final compensation total of \$311,000.00 for the properties that were condemned and possible damages due to the taking.

**City's Trial Appraised Value:** .....\$167,768.00

**Defendant's Trial Appraised Value:** .....\$464,586.00

**Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing:** .....\$173,237.50

**Total Compensation Settlement Amount:** .....\$311,000.00

---

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

---

Randall V. Macchi  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-756, passed 9/19/2018; Ordinance No. 2023-868 passed 10/18/2023;  
Motion No.2024-0724, passed on 9/25/2024.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$137,762.50, Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-756 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Steven Beard .....832-393-6295  
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District D  
Item Creation Date:

LGL - Parcels KY23-290, KY23-291, KY23-292, TCY23-058, and TCY23-059; City of Houston v. Almeria Holdings LLC., et al.; Cause No. 1227803; 48-inch Waterline from 288 to Cullen Boulevard along East Orem Drive Project; WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0173-2.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to settle the condemnation matter of *City of Houston v. Almeria Holdings, LLC et al*, Cause No. 1227803, for an additional \$137,762.50 above the Award of the Special Commissioners for total compensation of \$311,000.00. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

Background:

The 48-Inch Waterline from 288 to Cullen Boulevard along East Orem Drive Project is a part of the City's regionalization program in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long range water supply plan. The Project will provide for the design, construction, use, maintenance and operation of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities in accordance with the Project plans.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of easement interest in three parcels of land containing 33,990 square feet plus the acquisition of two temporary construction easements containing 2,119 square feet. The Defendant's properties are located along Scott Street in the City of Houston. The properties are owned by Almeria Holdings, LLC. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the properties, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed properties.

The Legal Department filed the Petition in Condemnation and a Special Commissioners' hearing was convened. The Special Commissioners ordered an award of \$173,237.50. With Council approval, the City Attorney authorized the Legal Department to deposit this award into the registry of the court so that the City could obtain possession of the needed properties.

The Defendant then filed an Objection to the Award of the Special Commissioners and the litigation was docketed for a jury trial setting. The court also ordered the parties to attend mediation. At the conclusion of the mediation, and after additional discovery was conducted, the parties announced a settlement. The result was an increase of \$137,762.50 above the award of the special commissioners to fully settle the litigation, which resulted in a final compensation total of \$311,000.00 for the properties that were condemned and possible damages due to the taking.

City's Trial Appraised Value:	\$167,768.00
Defendant's Trial Appraised Value:	\$464,586.00
Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing:	\$173,237.50
Total Compensation Settlement Amount:	\$311,000.00

DocuSigned by:  
  
074157848964440...

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:  
  
BE483EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, J D  
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-756, passed 9/19/2018; Ordinance No. 2023-868 passed 10/18/2023; Motion No.2024-0724, passed on 9/25/2024.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$137,762.50, Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-756 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Steven Beard..... 832-393-6295  
Suzanne Chauvin ..... 832-393-6219



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S31231.A1 Autocar Replacement Parts and Repair  
Services (Chastang Enterprises Houston, LLC dba  
Chastang Ford) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

### **Summary:**

**AMEND MOTION #2022-0241, 05/11/2022, TO INCREASE** the spending authority from \$1,190,932.28 to \$1,488,665.35 for Autocar Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES HOUSTON, LLC dba CHASTANG FORD** - Fleet Management Fund

### **Background:**

**S31231.A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2022-0241, passed on May 11, 2022, to increase the spending authority from \$1,190,932.28 to \$1,488,665.35 for Autocar replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2022-0241 to increase the spending authority for Autocar replacement parts and repair services awarded to **Chastang Enterprises Houston, LLC dba Chastang Ford** from **\$1,190,932.28** to **\$1,488,665.35** for FMD.

This award began May 19, 2022, for a thirty-six-month term with two (2) one (1) year options to renew, in an amount not to exceed **\$1,190,932.28**. Expenditures as of May 29, 2025, totaled **\$1,189,120.91**.

FMD receives requests on a continual basis for Autocar replacements parts and repair services for equipment citywide which cannot be put on hold and require immediate action. FMD exhausted funding due to inflation along with annual price increases for the past three (3) years for parts along with an influx of equipment that requires service and repairs on an on-going basis. The additional spending authority will enable the department to continue to render parts and repair service until a new contract is in place.

### **MWBE:**

Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as

stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Signature**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Fleet Management</b>	<b>\$45,000.00</b>	<b>\$252,733.07</b>	<b>\$297,733.07</b>

**Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2022-0241, Approved by City Council on May 11, 2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$297,733.07**

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/24/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S31231.A1 Autocar Replacement Parts and Repair Services (Chastang Enterprises  
Houston, LLC dba Chastang Ford) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Background:**

**S31231.A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2022-0241, passed on May 11, 2022, to increase the spending authority from \$1,190,932.28 to \$1,488,665.35 for Autocar replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2022-0241 to increase the spending authority for Autocar replacement parts and repair services awarded to **Chastang Enterprises Houston, LLC dba Chastang Ford** from **\$1,190,932.28** to **\$1,488,665.35** for FMD.

This award began May 19, 2022, for a thirty-six-month term with two (2) one (1) year options to renew, in an amount not to exceed **\$1,190,932.28**. Expenditures as of May 29, 2025, totaled **\$1,189,120.91**.

FMD receives requests on a continual basis for Autocar replacements parts and repair services for equipment citywide which cannot be put on hold and require immediate action. FMD exhausted funding due to inflation along with annual price increases for the past three (3) years for parts along with an influx of equipment that requires service and repairs on an on-going basis. The additional spending authority will enable the department to continue to render parts and repair service until a new contract is in place.

### **MWBE:**

Zero percent goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121034A07704A...

**Jedediah Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

6C8C87A94AE4B1...

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

### **ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$45,000.00	\$252,733.07	\$297,733.07

### **Prior Council Action:**

Motion No. 2022-0241, Approved by City Council on May 11, 2022

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$297,733.07**

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

### **Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
MWBE	Backup Material
Previous RCA	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information
COF	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Council Motion	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2025

### SR1579889467- Complete Ambulance Cab and Chassis - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

#### **Summary:**

**STERLING McCALL FORD** for Purchase of Fifteen (15) Complete Ambulance Cab and Chassis, Mounted with Modular Bodies for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$5,014,870.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund

#### **Background:**

**SR1579889467 – Approve the purchase of fifteen (15) complete ambulance cab and chassis, mounted with modular bodies, in the total amount of \$5,014,870.00 from the HGACBuy cooperative purchasing supplier, Sterling McCall Ford, for the Fleet Management Department, on behalf of the Houston Fire Department**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of fifteen (15) complete ambulance cab and chassis, mounted with modular bodies, in the total amount of **\$5,014,870.00** from the HGACBuy cooperative purchasing supplier, **Sterling McCall Ford**, for the Fleet Management Department (FMD), on behalf of the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The Fleet Management Department has vetted and approved these vehicles. The fully equipped ambulances will transport paramedics and other first responders, carry essential equipment for delivering emergency care, and ensure the safe transport of patients to hospitals or other facilities for comprehensive treatment. These vehicles will replace those that have reached the end of useful life.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

#### **M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were

not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 adopted budget. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement  
Division

---

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management Department	\$5,014,870.00	\$0	\$5,014,870.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Appropriating Ordinance No. 2024-592, passed on August 14, 2024.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,014,870.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

**Previously appropriated by Ord. #2024-592**

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
<u>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</u>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-8730</u>
<u>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</u>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-8727</u>
<u>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</u>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-9129</u>
<u>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</u>	<u>Finance/SPD</u>	<u>(832) 393-9126</u>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2025

SR1579889467- Complete Ambulance Cab and Chassis - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Background:**

**SR1579889467 – Approve the purchase of fifteen (15) complete ambulance cab and chassis, mounted with modular bodies, in the total amount of \$5,014,870.00 from the HGACBuy cooperative purchasing supplier, Sterling McCall Ford, for the Fleet Management Department, on behalf of the Houston Fire Department**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of fifteen (15) complete ambulance cab and chassis, mounted with modular bodies, in the total amount of **\$5,014,870.00** from the HGACBuy cooperative purchasing supplier, **Sterling McCall Ford**, for the Fleet Management Department (FMD), on behalf of the Houston Fire Department (HFD).

The Fleet Management Department has vetted and approved these vehicles. The fully equipped ambulances will transport paramedics and other first responders, carry essential equipment for delivering emergency care, and ensure the safe transport of patients to hospitals or other facilities for comprehensive treatment. These vehicles will replace those that have reached the end of useful life.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

### **M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative purchasing Agreement for this purchase.


### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 adopted budget. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  


Jedediah Greenfield  
 Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement

Division

DocuSigned by:  


Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management Department	\$5,014,870.00	\$0	\$5,014,870.00

### **Prior Council Action:**

Appropriating Ordinance No. 2024-592, passed on August 14, 2024.

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,014,870.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Previously appropriated by Ord. #2024-592

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
APPROPRIATION	Backup Material
CERTIFICATE OF FUNDS	Financial Information
CLEAR TAX	Backup Material
CONFLICT OF INTEREST	Backup Material
CONTRACT STATUS	Backup Material
HGACBUY VIA STERLING MCCALL FORD	Backup Material
JUSTIFICATION FORM	Backup Material
MWBE WAIVER	Backup Material
OWNERSHIP INFORMATION FORM	Backup Material
QUOTE 4 UNITS	Backup Material
QUOTE 11 UNITS	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S31192.A1-Automotive Ford Motor Car  
Light/Medium/Heavy-Duty Truck Replacement Parts and  
Repair Services-MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

**AMEND MOTION #2022-317, 06/15/2022, TO INCREASE** the spending authority from \$9,862,073.28 to \$12,327,591.60 for Purchase of Light/Medium/Heavy-Duty Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **TOMMIE VAUGHN MOTORS, INC** - Fleet Management Fund

### **Background:**

**S31192.A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2022-0317, passed on June 15, 2022, to increase the spending authority from \$9,862,073.28 to \$12,327,591.60 for the purchase of light/medium/heavy-duty truck replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2022-0317 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of light/medium/heavy-duty replacement parts and repair services awarded to **Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc.** from **\$9,862,073.28** to **\$12,327,591.60** for the FMD.

This award began June 16, 2022, for a thirty-six-month term with two (2) one (1) year option to renew, in an amount not to exceed **\$9,862,073.28**. Expenditures as of June 4, 2025, totaled **\$9,692,646.90**.

The additional spending authority is required to address an aging fleet and to offset the impact of inflation on material costs for vehicles since inception of the award. The additional spending authority will enable the department to continue to render repairs and services until a new contract is approved by City Council.

The Fleet Management Department requires the vendor to furnish labor and material, equipment, tools, and supervision necessary to make purchases for replacement parts and repair services for Ford Motor vehicles which includes but not limited to wheels, rack and pinions, radiators, bumpers, brake pads, brake rotors and compressors to be used to repair and maintain vehicles citywide.

### **MWBE Subcontracting:**

This project was awarded with a 2.08% goal for MWBE participation. **Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc.** is currently achieving 3.3%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this award for the Prime's MWBE participation.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

---

**Jedediah Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Signature**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$0	\$2,465,518.32	\$2,465,518.32

**Prior Council Action:**

Council Motion No. 2022-0317, Approved by City Council on June 15, 2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$2,465,518.32**

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S31192.A1-Automotive Ford Motor Car Light/Medium/Heavy-Duty Truck Replacement  
Parts and Repair Services-MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

## Summary:

**AMEND MOTION #2022-317, 06/15/2022, TO INCREASE** the spending authority from \$9,862,073.28 to \$12,327,591.60 for Purchase of Light/Medium/Heavy-Duty Truck Replacement Parts and Repair Services for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **TOMMIE VAUGHN MOTORS, INC** - Fleet Management Fund

## Background:

**S31192.A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2022-0317, passed on June 15, 2022, to increase the spending authority from \$9,862,073.28 to \$12,327,591.60 for the purchase of light/medium/heavy-duty truck replacement parts and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.**

## Specific Explanation

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2022-0317 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of light/medium/heavy-duty replacement parts and repair services awarded to **Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc.** from **\$9,862,073.28** to **\$12,327,591.60** for the FMD.

This award began June 16, 2022, for a thirty-six-month term with two (2) one (1) year option to renew, in an amount not to exceed **\$9,862,073.28**. Expenditures as of June 4, 2025, totaled **\$9,692,646.90**.

The additional spending authority is required to address an aging fleet and to offset the impact of inflation on material costs for vehicles since inception of the award. The additional spending authority will enable the department to continue to render repairs and services until a new contract is approved by City Council.

The Fleet Management Department requires the vendor to furnish labor and material, equipment, tools, and supervision necessary to make purchases for replacement parts and repair services for Ford Motor vehicles which includes but not limited to wheels, rack and pinions, radiators, bumpers, brake pads, brake rotors and compressors to be used to repair and maintain vehicles citywide.

## MWBE Subcontracting:

This project was awarded with a 2.08% goal for MWBE participation. **Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc.** is currently achieving 3.3%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this award for the Prime's MWBE participation.

## Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6424824A077C44A...

**Jedediah Greenfield/Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

6CB97A054AE4B1...

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

## ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$0	\$2,465,518.32	\$2,465,518.32

## Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2022-0317, Approved by City Council on June 15, 2022

## Amount and Source of Funding:

**\$2,465,518.32**

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.: 1005

## Contact Information:

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Form A  
Certification of Funds  
Council Motion  
MWBE Goal  
Original RCA  
MWBE Goal Achievement  
Tax Report  
Signed coversheet  
Funding Verification

**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet  
Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

Item Creation Date:

SR1588029196 - Emergency Repair to the Underground  
Electrical Feed - MOTION (Saber Power Services, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$189,568.35 for Emergency Repair to the Underground Electrical Feed for the General Services Department, to **SABER POWER SERVICES, LLC** - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund

### **Background:**

**SR1588029196 - Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$189,568.35 for an emergency repair to the underground electrical feed by Saber Power Services, LLC for the General Services Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount not to exceed **\$189,568.35** for the emergency repair of the underground electrical feed at the Houston Fire Department Arson Division located at 1205 Dart Street, and that an emergency purchase order be issued for final payment to **Saber Power Services, LLC**.

<b>Secretary of State Filing Date:</b>	<b>City Registration Date:</b>
May 27 <sup>th</sup> , 2010	December 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2010

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Saber Power Services, LLC on November 14, 2024. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision personnel, management, materials, supplies, tools, equipment, incidentals, and transportation for repair of the underground electrical feed serving the Houston Fire Department – Arson Division, (Building A) located at 1205 Dart Street, Houston, TX 77007. This repair is necessary due to a power outage on Wednesday, November 13, 2024, resulting from a deficiency in the underground electrical feed. The work has been completed on this emergency repair and this request is for the final payment of the invoice.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield,**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**General Services Department**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY25</b>	<b>Out-Years</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>
General Services Department	\$189,568.35	\$0.00	\$189,568.35

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$189,568.35 – Maintenance Renewal and Replacement (MRR) Fund (2105)

**Contact Information:**

<b>NAME:</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</b>	<b>PHONE</b>
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

Item Creation Date:

SR1588029196 - Emergency Repair to the Underground Electrical Feed - MOTION  
(Saber Power Services, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Background:**

**SR1588029196 - Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$189,568.35 for an emergency repair to the underground electrical feed by Saber Power Services, LLC for the General Services Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount not to exceed **\$189,568.35** for the emergency repair of the underground electrical feed at the Houston Fire Department Arson Division located at 1205 Dart Street, and that an emergency purchase order be issued for final payment to **Saber Power Services, LLC**.

<b>Secretary of State Filing Date:</b>	<b>City Registration Date:</b>
May 27 <sup>th</sup> , 2010	December 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2010

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Saber Power Services, LLC on November 14, 2024. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision personnel, management, materials, supplies, tools, equipment, incidentals, and transportation for repair of the underground electrical feed serving the Houston Fire Department – Arson Division, (Building A) located at 1205 Dart Street, Houston, TX 77007. This repair is necessary due to a power outage on Wednesday, November 13, 2024, resulting from a deficiency in the underground electrical feed. The work has been completed on this emergency repair and this request is for the final payment of the invoice.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield,  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

General Services Department

### **ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY25	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$189,568.35	\$0.00	\$189,568.35

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$189,568.35 – Maintenance Renewal and Replacement (MRR) Fund (2105)

### **Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Clearance Report	Backup Material
Emergency Purchase Justification	Backup Material
Secretary of State (SOS)	Backup Material
Invoice	Backup Material
Quotation	Backup Material
MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

Item Creation Date:

SR1570077518 - Repairs and Troubleshooting Services to the Automatic Transfer Switches and Other Generator-Related Equipment - MOTION (Saber Power Services, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 for Repairs and Troubleshooting Services to the Automatic Transfer Switches (ATS) and Other Generator-Related Equipment for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department, to **SABER POWER SERVICES, LLC** - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund

### **Background:**

**SR1570077518 - Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 for repairs and troubleshooting services to the automatic transfer switches (ATS) and other generator-related equipment by Saber Power Services, LLC for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount not to exceed **\$250,000.00** for repairs and troubleshooting services to the automatic transfer switches (ATS) and other generator-related equipment at various City facilities, and that an emergency purchase order be issued to **Saber Power Services, LLC**.

Secretary of State Filing Date:	City Registration Date:
May 27 <sup>th</sup> , 2010	December 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2010

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Saber Power Services, LLC on August 16, 2024. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision personnel, management, materials, supplies, tools, equipment, incidentals, and transportation for repairs and troubleshooting services to the automatic transfer switches (ATS) and other generator-related equipment. These services are critical to proactively addressing issues caused by aging infrastructure and limitations in preventive maintenance. The repairs will help mitigate the risk of major equipment failures and power outages, ensuring continued operational reliability across City buildings. The repairs were performed at the Houston Police Station Westside Command Station located at 3203 South Dairy Ashford, Houston, TX 77082; North Police Station Complex (Administration Building) located at 9455 West Montgomery Road,

Houston, Texas, 77088; and at the Central Command Station located at 61 Riesner, Houston, TX 77002. The repairs to the above-mentioned facilities are complete and awaiting all invoices to be submitted to the City in the amount of \$128,181.19; and the remaining \$121,818.81 are for future emergencies until a new solicitation for a new contract is awarded.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield,**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**General Services Department**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY25</b>	<b>Out-Years</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>
General Services Department	\$128,181.19	\$121,818.81	\$250,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$250,000.00** – Maintenance Renewal and Replacement (MRR) Fund (2105)

**Contact Information:**

<b>NAME:</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</b>	<b>PHONE</b>
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

SR1570077518 - Repairs and Troubleshooting Services to the Automatic Transfer Switches and Other Generator-Related Equipment - MOTION (Saber Power Services, LLC)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SR1570077518 - Emergency Purchase Order – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$250,000.00 for repairs and troubleshooting services to the automatic transfer switches (ATS) and other generator-related equipment by Saber Power Services, LLC for the General Services Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount not to exceed **\$250,000.00** for repairs and troubleshooting services to the automatic transfer switches (ATS) and other generator-related equipment at various City facilities, and that an emergency purchase order be issued to **Saber Power Services, LLC**.

<b>Secretary of State Filing Date:</b>	<b>City Registration Date:</b>
May 27 <sup>th</sup> , 2010	December 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2010

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Saber Power Services, LLC on August 16, 2024. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision personnel, management, materials, supplies, tools, equipment, incidentals, and transportation for repairs and troubleshooting services to the automatic transfer switches (ATS) and other generator-related equipment. These services are critical to proactively addressing issues caused by aging infrastructure and limitations in preventive maintenance. The repairs will help mitigate the risk of major equipment failures and power outages, ensuring continued operational reliability across City buildings. The repairs were performed at the Houston Police Station Westside Command Station located at 3203 South Dairy Ashford, Houston, TX 77082; North Police Station Complex (Administration Building) located at 9455 West Montgomery Road, Houston, Texas, 77088; and at the Central Command Station located at 61 Riesner, Houston, TX 77002. The repairs to the above-mentioned facilities are complete and awaiting all invoices to be submitted to the City in the amount of \$128,181.19; and the remaining \$121,818.81 are for future emergencies until a new solicitation for a new contract is awarded.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121829077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield,**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**General Services Department**

### **ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY25	Out-Years	Total Amount
General Services Department	\$128,181.19	\$121,818.81	\$250,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$250,000.00** – Maintenance Renewal and Replacement (MRR) Fund (2105)

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8722
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	832.393.8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	832.393.9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Clearance Report	Backup Material
MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
Emergency Purchase Justification	Backup Material
Secretary of State (SOS)	Backup Material
Invoices	Backup Material
Proposal	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

SR1534099619.1 - Appropriation for Land Mobile Radio  
(LMR) System

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$524,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Planned Land Mobile System Project for the Houston Information Technology Services and Various Departments

### **Background:**

**SR1534099619.1 - Approve an Ordinance appropriating \$524,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System project for Houston Information Technology Services.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$524,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System project for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). This Project is budgeted in the approved FY2025 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

PROJECT	PROJECT NO.	AMOUNT
Critical Connect/LMR System	x-687044*	\$524,000.00

This appropriation is for the Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System, a cloud-based application from Motorola Solutions Inc. that enables the City to connect with its' wireless providers push-to-talk services. Push-to-talk services provide instant, one-touch communication between teams, departments, and field personnel. This will allow seamless communication between any City cellular device and the City's radio system. Unlike traditional phone calls, push-to-talk allows for faster coordination, reducing response times and improving operational efficiency. It ensures that City workers can stay connected across different devices and networks, including operating in the field or during large-scale events and allowing seamless communication between any City cellular device and the City's radio system. While this will not replace radios used by Houston Police Department (HPD) and Houston Fire Department (HFD), this will provide additional communication capabilities through this service. By utilizing services already available through the City's mobility providers, this solution will result in significant cost savings by eliminating the need to purchase new

radios for the non-public safety departments. With features like GPS tracking, multimedia messaging, and emergency alerts, push-to-talk not only enhances productivity but also improves safety and situational awareness across the City workforce. HITS will leverage cooperative contract(s) for the purchase of professional services, maintenance services, hardware, and software and will come to Council, as needed, for the procurement.

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

---

Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division

---

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer  
Houston Information Technology Services

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$524,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/ DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

SR1534099619.1 - Appropriation for Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System

Agenda Item#: 19.

## Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Approve an Ordinance appropriating \$524,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the planned Land Mobile Radio System project for Houston Information Technology Services.

## Background:

**SR1534099619.1 - Approve an Ordinance appropriating \$524,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System project for Houston Information Technology Services.**

## Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$524,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System project for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). This Project is budgeted in the approved FY2025 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

PROJECT	PROJECT NO.	AMOUNT
Critical Connect/LMR System	x-687044*	\$524,000.00

This appropriation is for the Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System, a cloud-based application from Motorola Solutions Inc. that enables the City to connect with its' wireless providers push-to-talk services. Push-to-talk services provide instant, one-touch communication between teams, departments, and field personnel. This will allow seamless communication between any City cellular device and the City's radio system. Unlike traditional phone calls, push-to-talk allows for faster coordination, reducing response times and improving operational efficiency. It ensures that City workers can stay connected across different devices and networks, including operating in the field or during large-scale events and allowing seamless communication between any City cellular device and the City's radio system. While this will not replace radios used by Houston Police Department (HPD) and Houston Fire Department (HFD), this will provide additional communication capabilities through this service. By utilizing services already available through the City's mobility providers, this solution will result in significant cost savings by eliminating the need to purchase new radios for the non-public safety departments. With features like GPS tracking, multimedia messaging, and emergency alerts, push-to-talk not only enhances productivity but also improves safety and situational awareness across the City workforce. HITS will leverage cooperative contract(s) for the purchase of professional services, maintenance services, hardware, and software and will come to Council, as needed, for the procurement.

## Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

DocuSigned by:

6121934A077C41A...  
 Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

44FE8FE8CCB7481...  
 Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer  
 Houston Information Technology Services

DS

## Amount and Source of Funding:

\$524,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

## Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/ DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Certification of Funds, X-687044 FMBB and Form A	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/10/2025

SR1534099619.2 - Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System  
(Motorola Solutions Inc.) - Motion

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$524,000.00 for Purchase of Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Houston Information Technology Services, to **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC** - 1 Year - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 9 above**

### **Background:**

**SR1534099619.2 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$524,000.00 for the purchase of a Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System from Motorola Solutions Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a period of one year for Houston Information Technology Services.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$524,000.00** for the purchase of a Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System from **Motorola Solutions Inc.** through DIR for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the department for one (1) year.

The Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System is a cloud-based interoperability application from Motorola Solutions Inc. that will enable the City to use its existing City cellular phones for push-to-talk services. Push-to-talk services provide instant, one-touch communication between teams, departments, and field personnel. Unlike traditional phone calls, push-to-talk allows for faster coordination, reducing response times and improving operational efficiency. It ensures that City workers can stay connected across different devices and networks, including operating in the field or during large-scale events and allowing seamless communication between any City cellular device and the City's radio system. While this will not replace radios used by Houston Police Department (HPD) and Houston Fire Department (HFD), this will provide additional communication capabilities through this service. By utilizing services already available through the City's mobility providers, this solution will result in significant cost savings by eliminating the need to purchase new radios for the non-public safety departments. With features like GPS tracking, multimedia messaging, and emergency alerts, push-to-talk not only enhances productivity but also improves safety and situational awareness across the City workforce.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of this project.

---

**Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer**  
**Houston Information Technology Services**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services	\$524,000.00	\$0	\$524,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$524,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/ DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/10/2025

SR1534099619.2 - Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System (Motorola Solutions Inc.) - Motion

Agenda Item#: 20.

### Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$524,000.00 for the purchase of a Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System from Motorola Solutions Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a period of one year for Houston Information Technology Services.

### Background:

**SR1534099619.2 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$524,000.00 for the purchase of a Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System from Motorola Solutions Inc. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a period of one year for Houston Information Technology Services.**

### Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$524,000.00** for the purchase of a Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System from **Motorola Solutions Inc.** through DIR for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS). The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the department for one (1) year.

The Land Mobile Radio (LMR) System is a cloud-based interoperability application from Motorola Solutions Inc. that will enable the City to use its existing City cellular phones for push-to-talk services. Push-to-talk services provide instant, one-touch communication between teams, departments, and field personnel. Unlike traditional phone calls, push-to-talk allows for faster coordination, reducing response times and improving operational efficiency. It ensures that City workers can stay connected across different devices and networks, including operating in the field or during large-scale events and allowing seamless communication between any City cellular device and the City's radio system. While this will not replace radios used by Houston Police Department (HPD) and Houston Fire Department (HFD), this will provide additional communication capabilities through this service. By utilizing services already available through the City's mobility providers, this solution will result in significant cost savings by eliminating the need to purchase new radios for the non-public safety departments. With features like GPS tracking, multimedia messaging, and emergency alerts, push-to-talk not only enhances productivity but also improves safety and situational awareness across the City workforce.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

### M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of this project.

DocuSigned by:

**Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
 Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

**Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer**  
 Houston Information Technology Services

DS

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Information Technology Services	\$524,000.00	\$0	\$524,000.00

### Amount and Source of Funding:

\$524,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/ DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Ownership Inf Form	Backup Material
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
CooP Justification Form	Backup Material
OBO Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2025

SR1589722661.1 - Finance Budget Software

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$3,000,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$1,500,000.00 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for the planned budgeting software project for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Finance Department

### **Background:**

**SR1589722661.1 - Approve an ordinance appropriating \$3,000,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$1,500,000.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for the planned budgeting software project for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Finance Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$3,000,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$1,500,000.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for the planned budgeting software project for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Finance Department (FIN). This Project is budgeted in the approved FY2025 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The Project description with allocation amount is as follows:

<b><u>PROJECT</u></b>	<b><u>PROJECT NO.</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>
<b>FIN – Budgeting Software</b>	<b>WBS# X-640017*</b>	<b>\$4,500,000.00</b>

This appropriation is for a cloud-based solution for preparing and managing the City's budget. The City is replacing its legacy custom application to create the proposed operating expense budget and the monthly financial report with a Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) solution from Vertosoft LLC. The current system requires manual Excel adjustments and spreadsheet analysis to calculate financial projections. This new solution will support key functions including operating expenditure budgeting, capital improvement planning, position budgeting, scenario planning, internal reporting, and the creation of budget books. Furthermore, this software will enable broader connectivity across SAP modules and streamline processes through automation. This solution will drive operational efficiency, enhance the accuracy of reporting, and simplify workflows by automating existing manual processes. HITS will leverage cooperative contracts for the purchase of software licenses and associated professional services.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of this project.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**  
**Services**

---

**Lisa Kent**  
**Chief Information Officer**  
**Houston Information Technology**

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,000,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$1,500,000.00 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

**\$4,500,000.00- TOTAL**

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/ DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2025

SR1589722661.1 - Finance Budget Software

Agenda Item#: 21.

**Summary:**

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Approve an ordinance appropriating \$3,000,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund and \$1,500,000.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund for the planned budgeting software project for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Finance Department.

**Background:**

**SR1589722661.1 - Approve an ordinance appropriating \$3,000,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$1,500,000.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for the planned budgeting software project for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Finance Department.**

**Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$3,000,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and \$1,500,000.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515) for the planned budgeting software project for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Finance Department (FIN). This Project is budgeted in the approved FY2025 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by City Council.

The Project description with allocation amount is as follows:

<b><u>PROJECT</u></b>	<b><u>PROJECT NO.</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>
<b>FIN – Budgeting Software</b>	<b>WBS# X-640017*</b>	<b>\$4,500,000.00</b>

This appropriation is for a cloud-based solution for preparing and managing the City's budget. The City is replacing its legacy custom application to create the proposed operating expense budget and the monthly financial report with a Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) solution from Vertosoft LLC. The current system requires manual Excel adjustments and spreadsheet analysis to calculate financial projections. This new solution will support key functions including operating expenditure budgeting, capital improvement planning, position budgeting, scenario planning, internal reporting, and the creation of budget books. Furthermore, this software will enable broader connectivity across SAP modules and streamline processes through automation. This solution will drive operational efficiency, enhance the accuracy of reporting, and simplify workflows by automating existing manual processes. HITS will leverage cooperative contracts for the purchase of software licenses and associated professional services.

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
  
**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:  
  
**Lisa Kent**  
**Chief Information Officer**  
**Houston Information Technology Services**

DS

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,000,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)  
 \$1,500,000.00 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)  
**\$4,500,000.00- TOTAL**

**Contact Information:**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Dept/Division</u></b>	<b><u>Phone No.:</u></b>
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/ DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b><u>Description</u></b>	<b><u>Type</u></b>

### Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

MWBE Waiver

### Cooperative Purchase Justification

HCAD Tax Screenshot

### Vertosoft Quote

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2025

SR1589722661.2 Finance Budget Software

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$5,479,628.49 for the purchase of a budgeting software solution from **VERTOSOFT, LLC** through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a period of five (5) years for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Finance Department.

**This should only be considered after item X above**

### **Background:**

#### **Background:**

**SR1589722661.2 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$5,479,628.49 for the purchase of a budgeting software solution from Vertosoft, LLC. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a period of five (5) years for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Finance Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$5,479,628.49** for the purchase of a budgeting software solution from **Vertosoft, LLC** through DIR for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Finance Department (FIN). The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the department for five (5) years.

This request will allow the City to purchase a budgeting software solution for the Finance Department. This software is a cloud-based solution for preparing and managing the City's budget. The City is replacing its legacy custom application to create the proposed operating expense budget and the monthly financial report with a Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) solution from Vertosoft, LLC. The current system requires manual Excel adjustments and spreadsheet analysis to calculate financial projections. This purchase will provide a solution to support key functions including operating expenditure budgeting, capital improvement planning, position budgeting, scenario planning, internal reporting, and the creation of budget books. Furthermore, this software will enable broader connectivity across SAP modules and streamline processes through automation. This solution will drive operational efficiency, enhance the accuracy of reporting, and simplify workflows by automating existing manual processes.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

WVBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**

- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of this project.
- Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

**Lisa Kent**  
**Chief Information Officer**  
**Houston Information Technology Services**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Estimated Spending Authority				
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	FY2026	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$0.00	\$1,463,433.17	\$4,016,195.32	\$5,479,628.49

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,000,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$1,487,778.38- Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)

\$991,850.11 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)

**\$5,479,628.49 - TOTAL**

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/ DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2025

SR1589722661.2 Finance Budget Software

Agenda Item#: 22.

## **Summary:**

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$5,479,628.49 for the purchase of a budgeting software solution from Vertosoft, LLC. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a period of five (5) years for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Finance Department.

## **Background:**

### **Background:**

**SR1589722661.2 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$5,479,628.49 for the purchase of a budgeting software solution from Vertosoft, LLC. through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for a period of five (5) years for Houston Information Technology Services on behalf of the Finance Department.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$5,479,628.49** for the purchase of a budgeting software solution from **Vertosoft, LLC** through DIR for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Finance Department (FIN). The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the department for five (5) years.

This request will allow the City to purchase a budgeting software solution for the Finance Department. This software is a cloud-based solution for preparing and managing the City's budget. The City is replacing its legacy custom application to create the proposed operating expense budget and the monthly financial report with a Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) solution from Vertosoft, LLC. The current system requires manual Excel adjustments and spreadsheet analysis to calculate financial projections. This purchase will provide a solution to support key functions including operating expenditure budgeting, capital improvement planning, position budgeting, scenario planning, internal reporting, and the creation of budget books. Furthermore, this software will enable broader connectivity across SAP modules and streamline processes through automation. This solution will drive operational efficiency, enhance the accuracy of reporting, and simplify workflows by automating existing manual processes.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

## **M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

## **Fiscal Note:**

- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of this project.
- Funding for this item is included in the FY2026 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

44FF8FE8CGB7481...

**Lisa Kent**  
Chief Information Officer  
Houston Information Technology Services

DS

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

Estimated Spending Authority				
DEPARTMENT	FY2025	FY2026	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$0.00	\$1,463,433.17	\$4,016,195.32	\$5,479,628.49

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$3,000,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)  
\$1,487,778.38- Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)  
\$991,850.11 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)  
**\$5,479,628.49 - TOTAL**

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/ DBM	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Acknowledged Form 1295	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Cooperative Purchase Justification	Backup Material
MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
HCAD Tax Screenshot	Backup Material
Vertosoft Quote	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2025

SR1594997320 - Proengin AP4C Detectors - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$109,221.80 for Purchase of Proengine UC AP4C Hazardous Material Detectors with Accompanying Accessories for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security on behalf of the Houston Police Department through the Sourcewell Cooperative Contract supplier, **FARRWEST ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPLY INC** - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

**SR1594997320 – Approve spending authority for the purchase of Proengin UC AP4C hazardous material detectors, with accompanying accessories, from FarrWest Environmental Supply Inc. through the Sourcewell Purchasing Cooperative in the amount of \$109,221.80 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, on behalf of Houston Fire Department**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of **\$109,221.80** for the purchase of three (3) Proengin UC AP4C hazardous material detectors, with accompanying accessories through the Sourcewell Purchasing Cooperative supplier, **FarrWest Environmental Supply Inc.**

The Proengin UC AP4C is a mobile handheld chemical, biological, radiological, and nuclear (CBRN) detector that provides first responders with vital information regarding the detection, identification, and analysis of a wide range of potentially hazardous materials.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

### **MWBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

<b><u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u></b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$109,221.80	\$0.00	\$109,221.80

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$109,221.80** – Fed/Local/State Pass Fund (5030)

**Contact Information:**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Dept/Division</u></b>	<b><u>Phone No.:</u></b>
<b><u>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</u></b>	<b><u>Finance/SPD</u></b>	<b><u>(832) 393-8730</u></b>
<b><u>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</u></b>	<b><u>Finance/SPD</u></b>	<b><u>(832) 393-8727</u></b>
<b><u>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</u></b>	<b><u>Finance/SPD</u></b>	<b><u>(832) 393-9129</u></b>
<b><u>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</u></b>	<b><u>Finance/SPD</u></b>	<b><u>(832) 393-9126</u></b>

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2025

SR1594997320 - Proengin AP4C Detectors - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

## **Background:**

**SR1594997320 – Approve spending authority for the purchase of Proengin UC AP4C hazardous material detectors, with accompanying accessories, from FarrWest Environmental Supply Inc. through the Sourcewell Purchasing Cooperative in the amount of \$109,221.80 for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, on behalf of Houston Fire Department**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of **\$109,221.80** for the purchase of three (3) Proengin UC AP4C hazardous material detectors, with accompanying accessories through the Sourcewell Purchasing Cooperative supplier, **FarrWest Environmental Supply Inc.**

The Proengin UC AP4C is a mobile handheld chemical, biological, radiological, and nuclear (CBRN) detector that provides first responders with vital information regarding the detection, identification, and analysis of a wide range of potentially hazardous materials.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services".

## **MWBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

## **Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

## **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**

**Strategic Procurement Division**

Signed by:

0532E370EDD44D8...

**Department Approval Authority**

Initial

## **Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security	\$109,221.80	\$0.00	\$109,221.80

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$109,221.80 – Fed/Local/State Pass Fund (5030)**

## **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
<b>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
<b>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
<b>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</b>	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126
--	-------------	----------------

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Coop Contract	Backup Material
Justification Form	Backup Material
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Product Sample Picture	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2025

SR1497683081 – Golf Cart Leasing (Textron E-Z-GO LLC)  
- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$7,355,660.00 for Golf Cart Leasing Services for the Parks and Recreation Department and Mayor's Office of Special Events through the Sourcwell Cooperative Contract supplier **TEXTRON E-Z-GO, LLC** - 4 Years - Special Revenue and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**SR1497683081 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$7,355,660.00 for golf cart leasing services from supplier Textron E-Z-GO, LLC through the Sourcwell cooperative contract for the Parks and Recreation Department for a 4-year contract term.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Parks and Recreation Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$7,355,660.00** for golf cart leasing services from supplier **Textron E-Z-GO, LLC** through the Sourcwell cooperative contract for the Parks and Recreation Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish monthly rentals of electric golf carts and gas utility vehicles at several City golf courses, parks, and maintenance facilities: Memorial Park Golf Course, Sharpstown Park Golf Course, Herman Park Garden Center, Brock Park Golf Course, Glenbrook Golf Course, Gus Wortham Park Golf Course, Cullen Park, Keith-Weiss Park Maintenance Facility, Memorial Park Maintenance Facility, Herman Park Maintenance Facility, and the Mayor's Office of Special Events. The contractor will be required to provide all labor, materials, parts, tools, and transportation necessary to repair and perform preventative maintenance on the lease equipment and to transport rental vehicles to and from the repair facility. This procurement has been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law

requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

**M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

-----  
Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Parks & Recreation Department	\$5,000.00	\$6,323,500.00	\$6,328,500.00
Mayor's Office	\$1,950.00	\$1,025,210.00	\$1,027,160.00
Total	\$6,950.00	\$7,348,710.00	\$7,355,660.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$6,328,500.00 – Parks Gold Special Fund (2104)

\$1,027,160.00 – Tourism Promotion Fund (2429)

\$7,355,660.00 - Total

**Contact Information:**

Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2025

SR1497683081 – Golf Cart Leasing (Textron E-Z-GO LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

## **Background:**

**SR1497683081 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$7,355,660.00 for golf cart leasing services from supplier Textron E-Z-GO, LLC through the Sourcwell cooperative contract for the Parks and Recreation Department for a 4-year contract term.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Parks and Recreation Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$7,355,660.00** for golf cart leasing services from supplier **Textron E-Z-GO, LLC** through the Sourcwell cooperative contract for the Parks and Recreation Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish monthly rentals of electric golf carts and gas utility vehicles at several City golf courses, parks, and maintenance facilities: Memorial Park Golf Course, Sharpstown Park Golf Course, Herman Park Garden Center, Brock Park Golf Course, Glenbrook Golf Course, Gus Wortham Park Golf Course, Cullen Park, Keith-Weiss Park Maintenance Facility, Memorial Park Maintenance Facility, Herman Park Maintenance Facility, and the Mayor's Office of Special Events. The contractor will be required to provide all labor, materials, parts, tools, and transportation necessary to repair and perform preventative maintenance on the lease equipment and to transport rental vehicles to and from the repair facility. This procurement has been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

## **M/WBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

## **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
<b>Parks &amp; Recreation Department</b>	\$5,000.00	\$6,323,500.00	\$6,328,500.00
<b>Mayor's Office</b>	\$1,950.00	\$1,025,210.00	\$1,027,160.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,950.00</b>	<b>\$7,348,710.00</b>	<b>\$7,355,660.00</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$6,328,500.00 – Parks Gold Special Fund (2104)  
\$1,027,160.00 – Tourism Promotion Fund (2429)  
\$7,355,660.00 - Total

**Contact Information:**

<b>Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst</b>	<b>Finance/SPD</b>	<b>(832) 393-8730</b>
<b>Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director</b>	<b>Finance/SPD</b>	<b>(832) 393-8727</b>
<b>Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director</b>	<b>Finance/SPD</b>	<b>(832) 393-9129</b>
<b>Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer</b>	<b>Finance/SPD</b>	<b>(832) 393-9126</b>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Contract Status	Backup Material
Cooperative Justification and Approval	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Product Images	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Supplier Liability Insurance	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Verification PRD	Financial Information
COF	Financial Information
Funding Verification- MYR	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2025

SR1558562076 - HPD X-Ray Vehicle (Rapiscan Systems, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**

**RAPISCAN SYSTEMS, INC** for Backscatter X-Ray Vehicle for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$1,337,000.00 - General, Grant and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**SR1558562076 – Approve the sole source purchase of a Backscatter X-Ray vehicle in the total amount of \$1,337,000.00 with Rapiscan Systems, Inc., for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) Backscatter X-Ray vehicle in the total amount of **\$1,337,000.00** with **Rapiscan Systems, Inc.**, for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

The Fleet Management Department has vetted and approved the purchase of this vehicle, which will be a new addition to the HPD fleet.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies."

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$1,337,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,337,000.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$990,717.00 – Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

\$330,239.00 – Grant Matching Fund (1021)

\$16,044.00 - General Fund (1000)

**\$1,337,000.00 – Total**

### **Contact Information:**

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126  
Gary Glasscock, Director (832) 393-6901

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2025

SR1558562076 - HPD X-Ray Vehicle (Rapiscan Systems, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

## Summary:

**RAPISCAN SYSTEMS, INC** for Backscatter X-Ray Vehicle for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$1,337,000.00 - **Grant Funds**

## Background:

**SR1558562076 – Approve the sole source purchase of a Backscatter X-Ray vehicle in the total amount of \$1,337,000.00 with Rapiscan Systems, Inc., for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.**

## Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) Backscatter X-Ray vehicle in the total amount of **\$1,337,000.00** with **Rapiscan Systems, Inc.**, for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.

The Fleet Management Department has vetted and approved the purchase of this vehicle, which will be a new addition to the HPD fleet.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies."

## M/WBE Subcontracting:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

## Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

## Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

81248344077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield**

**Chief Procurement Officer**

DocuSigned by:

6C8C87A951AE4F1

**Department Approval Authority**

## Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$1,337,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,337,000.00

## Amount and Source of Funding:

\$990,717.00 – Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)

\$330,239.00 – Grant Matching Fund (1021)

\$16,044.00 - General Fund (1000)

**\$1,337,000.00 – Total**

## Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

Gary Glasscock, Director (832) 393-6901

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Sole Source Justification Form	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Verification of Grant Funding-BA	Backup Material
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Funding Verification - HPD	Financial Information



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2025

SR1543511045 - Dashboard Enhancements for the  
Houston Permitting Center (Alvarez & Marsal Public Sector  
Services, LLC ) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

**ALVAREZ & MARSAL PUBLIC SECTOR SERVICES LLC** for Dashboard Enhancements for the Houston Permitting Center through the Omnia Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$120,695.00 - Building Inspection Fund

### **Background:**

**P23-SR1543511045 – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$120,695.00 for dashboard enhancements for the Houston Permitting Center from Alvarez & Marsal Public Sector Services, LLC through the Omnia Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$120,695.00** for dashboard enhancements for the Houston Permitting Center from **Alvarez & Marsal Public Sector Services, LLC** through the Omnia Partners Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works.

This service will enhance the Houston Permitting Center's internal In-Flight Projects and Historic Projects Dashboards. This would allow for advanced technical PowerBI support to enhance the dashboard, strengthen multi-department project-level views, and ultimately improve project review times. The enhancements include support to troubleshoot issues, implement calculation and visualization updates, and ensure the dashboard evolves alongside continuous process improvements.

This project is expected to be completed in August 2025.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement was exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this contract.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$120,695.00	\$0.00	\$120,695.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$120,695.00  
Building Inspection Fund  
Fund: 2301

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District A, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2025

### **SR1597969014 - Butterfly Valves (City Supply Company) - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 17.

#### **Summary:**

**CITY SUPPLY COMPANY** for Purchase of Butterfly Valves through the BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$91,805.60 - Enterprise Fund

#### **Background:**

**P23-SR1597969014 - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$91,805.60 for the purchase of butterfly valves from City Supply Company through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$91,805.60** for the purchase of butterfly valves from **City Supply Company** through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing program for HPW.

This purchase of four (4) butterfly valves will replace valves at the Spring Branch and Sims Bayou repump stations. These valves are used in groundwater repump stations for flow isolation purposes, are designed to withstand high water velocities, and offer dependable services.

The current valves are over 25 years old, and the new valves will be a direct replacement. If the existing valves fail, the facilities would suffer major damage.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services.

#### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement

for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$91,805.60	\$0	\$91,805.60

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$91,805.60**

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund  
Fund: 8305

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District A, District J, District K  
Item Creation Date: 6/6/2025

SR1597969014 - Butterfly Valves (City Supply Company) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**P23-SR1597969014 - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$91,805.60 for the purchase of butterfly valves from City Supply Company through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$91,805.60** for the purchase of butterfly valves from **City Supply Company** through the BuyBoard cooperative purchasing program for HPW.

This purchase of four (4) butterfly valves will replace valves at the Spring Branch and Sims Bayou repump stations. These valves are used in groundwater repump stations for flow isolation purposes, are designed to withstand high water velocities, and offer dependable services.

The current valves are over 25 years old, and the new valves will be a direct replacement. If the existing valves fail, the facilities would suffer major damage.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Randall V. Macchi, Director

Houston Public Works

DS

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$91,805.60	\$0	\$91,805.60

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$91,805.60**

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund  
Fund: 8305

### **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager  
Brian Blum, Assistant Director  
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director  
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833  
HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717  
Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129  
Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Approved COOP	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/30/2025

SR1559192982 - Actuators (Municipal Valve & Equipment Co., Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

**MUNICIPAL VALVE & EQUIPMENT CO, INC** for Actuators through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$246,364.08 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**(P23 – SR1559192982) - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$246,364.08 for actuators from Municipal Valve & Equipment Co, Inc. through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$246,364.08** for actuators from **Municipal Valve & Equipment Co, Inc.** through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) cooperative purchasing program for HPW.

This is for the purchase of sixteen (16) actuators. Actuators control or divert water flow in water purification and wastewater treatment plants. They convert pneumatic, electric, or hydraulic energy into linear or rotary motion in valves. Actuators play a critical role in water/wastewater management systems by automating valves, adjusting flow rates, and regulating pressure. Electric actuators provide precise control of valves in water and wastewater systems.

The existing actuators are obsolete and cannot be repaired. These will replace existing actuators at the Southeast Water Purification Plant and the Sims Bayou South Wastewater Treatment Plant. This equipment is essential because it is critical in controlling fluid flow and improving water treatment system efficiency. It is crucial for economic, environmental, and regulatory compliance.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services.

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

<b>Estimated Spending Authority:</b>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$246,364.08	\$ .00	\$246,364.08

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$246,364.08

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund  
Fund No.: 8305

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/30/2025

SR1559192982 - Actuators (Municipal Valve & Equipment Co., Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Background:**

**(P23 – SR1559192982) - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$246,364.08 for actuators from Municipal Valve & Equipment Co, Inc. through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$246,364.08** for actuators from **Municipal Valve & Equipment Co, Inc.** through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) cooperative purchasing program for HPW.

This is for the purchase of sixteen (16) actuators. Actuators control or divert water flow in water purification and wastewater treatment plants. They convert pneumatic, electric, or hydraulic energy into linear or rotary motion in valves. Actuators play a critical role in water/wastewater management systems by automating valves, adjusting flow rates, and regulating pressure. Electric actuators provide precise control of valves in water and wastewater systems.

The existing actuators are obsolete and cannot be repaired. These will replace existing actuators at the Southeast Water Purification Plant and the Sims Bayou South Wastewater Treatment Plant. This equipment is essential because it is critical in controlling fluid flow and improving water treatment system efficiency. It is crucial for economic, environmental, and regulatory compliance.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services.

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$246,364.08	\$0.00	\$246,364.08

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$246,364.08

Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund

Fund No.: 8305

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Approved COOP Form	Backup Material
Quote 1	Backup Material
Quote 2	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/6/2025

SR1456815815 - Data Imagery License and Services  
(Nearmap US, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

### **Summary:**

**NEARMAP US, INC** for Data Imagery License and Services through the General Services Administration (GSA) Advantage Cooperative Purchasing Program for Houston Public Works - \$544,000.00 - 2 Years - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**(P23-SR1456815815) - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$544,000.00 for data imagery license and services from Nearmap US, Inc., through the General Services Administration (GSA) Advantage cooperative purchasing program for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$544,000.00** for data imagery license and services from **Nearmap US, Inc.** through the General Services Administration (GSA) Advantage cooperative purchasing program for HPW. This award will be for a two (2) year period.

Nearmap US, Inc. is one of the world's top ten largest aerial survey companies. They provide cloud-based geospatial information and aerial imagery services. Having the most current and highest quality aerial imagery available allows all HPW service lines the ability to leverage the data to help meet their operational goals. The scope of work requires Nearmap US, Inc. to provide instant access to high-resolution aerial imagery and geospatial tools, including:

- Aerial imagery and Artificial Intelligence (AI) data extractions (to be utilized by all HPW service lines)
- Current and historical vertical, oblique, and panoramic imagery
- On-demand, city-scale 3D datasets
- Verified, pre-processed insights with Nearmap US, Inc. AI

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services.

**MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

<b>Estimated Spending Authority:</b>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$0.00	\$544,000.00	\$544,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$544,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District A

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2025

SR1554908348 - Repair of Wastewater Force Main and Support System (Pate Garver, LP & Allgood Construction Company, Inc. ) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$850,000.00 to **PATE GARVER, LP**, and final payment to **ALLGOOD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.** in the amount not to exceed \$152,460.38 for the emergency repair of a wastewater force main support system for Houston Public Works - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order – (P23-SR1554908348) Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$850,000.00 to Pate Garver, LP, and final payment to Allgood Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$152,460.38 for the repair of a wastewater force main support system for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$850,000.00** to **Pate Garver, LP** and final payment to **Allgood Construction Company, Inc.** in the amount of **\$152,460.38** for the repair of a wastewater force main support system for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to **Pate Garver, LP** on March 26, 2025, and to **Allgood Construction Company, Inc.** on March 25, 2025.

### **Pate Garver, LP**

The contractor will remove and replace a bypass system; install a manhole and remove shoring, remove and replace 36" wastewater collection line underneath Antoine Drive. The work is expected to be completed by late June 2025.

### **Allgood Construction Company, Inc.**

The contractor removed the existing abandoned force main, including foundation and force main removal at 5620 West Tidwell Rd. The work at this location has been completed.

The contractor will provide all supervision, labor, material, and equipment, including traffic control, repair work to existing piles and surface restoration. Making these repairs in a timely manner will prevent pipe and road collapse, which may impact health and safety due to a wastewater leak into

the bayou. The emergency purchase order was issued to **Pate Garver, LP, and Allgood Construction Co.** because they are familiar with the work requirements and were able to provide repair crews with short notice.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

<b>Supplier:</b>	<b>Secretary of State Filing Date:</b>	<b>City Registration Date:</b>
<b>Pate Garver, LP</b>	September 22, 2023	September 28, 2023
<b>Allgood Construction Company, Inc.</b>	March 8, 1985	April 28, 2025

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

<b>Estimated Spending Authority:</b>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,002,460.38	\$0.00	\$1,002,460.38

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,002,460.38

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**



**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District A

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2025

SR1554908348 - Repair of Wastewater Force Main and Support System (Pate Garver, LP & Allgood Construction Company, Inc. ) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order – (P23-SR1554908348) Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$850,000.00 to Pate Garver, LP, and final payment to Allgood Construction Company, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$152,460.38 for the repair of a wastewater force main support system for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$850,000.00** to **Pate Garver, LP** and final payment to **Allgood Construction Company, Inc.** in the amount of **\$152,460.38** for the repair of a wastewater force main support system for Houston Public Works.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to **Pate Garver, LP** on March 26, 2025, and to **Allgood Construction Company, Inc.** on March 25, 2025.

### **Pate Garver, LP**

The contractor will remove and replace a bypass system; install a manhole and remove shoring, remove and replace 36" wastewater collection line underneath Antoine Drive. The work is expected to be completed by late June 2025.

### **Allgood Construction Company, Inc.**

The contractor removed the existing abandoned force main, including foundation and force main removal at 5620 West Tidwell Rd. The work at this location has been completed.

The contractor will provide all supervision, labor, material, and equipment, including traffic control, repair work to existing piles and surface restoration. Making these repairs in a timely manner will prevent pipe and road collapse, which may impact health and safety due to a wastewater leak into the bayou. The emergency purchase order was issued to **Pate Garver, LP, and Allgood Construction Co.** because they are familiar with the work requirements and were able to provide repair crews with short notice.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

Supplier:	Secretary of State Filing Date:	City Registration Date:
<b>Pate Garver, LP</b>	September 22, 2023	September 28, 2023
<b>Allgood Construction Company, Inc.</b>	March 8, 1985	April 28, 2025

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

### **Hire Houston First:**


This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**


Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  


8121834A077C41A...  
 Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  


BE403EE0DF454EB...  
 Randall V. Macchi, Director  
 Houston Public Works

DS  


Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,002,460.38	\$0.00	\$1,002,460.38

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,002,460.38  
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Approved EPO - Pate Garver	Backup Material
Approved EPO - Allgood	Backup Material
Quote - Pate Garver	Backup Material
Final Invoice - Allgood	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form- Pate Garver	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form - Allgood	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest - Pate Garver	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest - Allgood	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2025

SR1594795822 - Mobility Van (Silsbee Toyota) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Summary:**

**SILSBEE TOYOTA** for a Mobility Van for the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities through The Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) Cooperative Purchasing Program funded by Houston Public Works - \$104,438.35 - Building Inspection Fund

### **Background:**

**P23 - SR1594795822 - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$104,438.35 for a mobility van from Silsbee Toyota through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) cooperative purchasing program for the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities funded by Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$104,438.35** for a mobility van from **Silsbee Toyota** through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) cooperative purchasing program for the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities funded by Houston Public Works.

This vehicle will be used to transport personnel to training, functions and locations during business hours. This vehicle will be uplifted with modifications to accommodate individuals with disabilities and designed to be wheelchair accessible. The vehicle will be an addition to the fleet. It has been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department.

This vehicle comes with a full bumper-to-bumper warranty of three years or 36,000.00 miles, a 5-year/60-mile warranty on the powertrain, and a 10-year/100,000-mile warranty on the hybrid battery. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years and/or 100,000 miles.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Randall V. Macchi, Director  
Houston Public Works

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$104,438.35	\$0	\$104,438.35

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$104,438.35  
Building Inspection Fund  
Fund No.: 2301

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2025

SR1594795822 - Mobility Van (Silsbee Toyota) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Background:**

**P23 - SR1594795822 - Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$104,438.35 for a mobility van from Silsbee Toyota through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) cooperative purchasing program for the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities funded by Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$104,438.35** for a mobility van from **Silsbee Toyota** through the Texas Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) cooperative purchasing program for the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities funded by Houston Public Works.

This vehicle will be used to transport personnel to training, functions and locations during business hours. This vehicle will be uplifted with modifications to accommodate individuals with disabilities and designed to be wheelchair accessible. The vehicle will be an addition to the fleet. It has been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department.

This vehicle comes with a full bumper-to-bumper warranty of three years or 36,000.00 miles, a 5-year/60-mile warranty on the powertrain, and a 10-year/100,000-mile warranty on the hybrid battery. The life expectancy of these vehicles is seven years and/or 100,000 miles.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 0121834A677641A

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  
  
 B143E9F0AC5E8

Randall V. Macchi, Director

Houston Public Works

DS

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$104,438.35	\$0	\$104,438.35

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$104,438.35

Building Inspection Fund

Fund No.: 2301

### **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9129

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Approved COOP Form	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

Item Creation Date:

FIN - CUS 2018C

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE supplementing City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Master Ordinance No. 2004-299, supplementing the City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. 2018-494 and Ordinance No. 2021-558; authorizing the substitution of a Liquidity Facility, the execution and delivery of a Standby Bond Purchase Agreement, Bank Fee Letter and other Documents and Instruments necessary or convenient to carry out the substitution of a Liquidity Facility for the Series 2018C Bonds, including the use of a Remarketing Memorandum, and matters incident thereto; authorizing and ratifying other actions; making certain findings with respect thereto; containing other provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

An Ordinance Supplementing and Amending the City of Houston, Texas Combined Utility System Master Ordinance No. 2004-299; Ordinance No. 2018-494; and Ordinance No. 2021-558; and Authorizing the substitution of a liquidity facility, the execution and delivery of a standby bond purchase agreement, bank fee letter and other documents and instruments necessary or convenient to carry out the substitution of a liquidity facility for the Series 2018C Bonds.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The City adopted Ordinance No. 2021-558 on June 30, 2021, authorizing the remarketing of the Series 2018C Bonds as adjustable rate obligations bearing interest at a Weekly Rate in a Weekly Rate Mode, and approving a Reimbursement Agreement and letter of credit with Barclays Bank, PLC.

The existing facility with Barclays Bank expires on July 28, 2025.

Pursuant to a Request for Term Sheet, Bank of America, N.A. was selected to provide a four-year liquidity facility in the form of a Standby Bond Purchase Agreement, which will commence on July 23, 2025. The full commitment amount of the new facility supporting the Series 2018C Bonds is \$249,075,000 (the principal amount of the Series 2018C Bonds) plus required interest.

This transaction was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on February 3, 2025.

---

---



Melissa Dubowski, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance  
Controller

Chris Hollins, Houston City

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2004-299, 2018-494, 2021-558

**Contact Information:**

Alma Tamborello  
Vernon Lewis

**Phone:** 832-393-9099

**Phone:** 832-393-3518



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 1/28/2025

HCD24-121 Andover Village

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between City of Houston and **TEJANO CENTER FOR COMMUNITY CONCERNS** to provide Forgivable Loan consisting of home Investment Partnerships Program Funds and Homeless Housing Bond Funds for Land Acquisition and Construction Costs of Andover Village Apartments, an affordable multi-family community located at 6901 Bellfort Avenue, Houston, Texas 77087 - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$4,000,000.00 forgivable loan consisting of \$2,500,000.00 in HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) funds and \$1,500,000.00 of Homeless Housing Bond funds (HHB), for an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Tejano Center for Community Concerns (borrower), towards the new construction and acquisition costs for a new affordable multi-family home community for families. This development will be known as Andover Village Apartments, located at 6901 Bellfort Avenue, Houston, Texas 77087.

Andover Village Apartments was awarded 2024 9% Housing Tax Credits (HTC) from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs. This development will consist of 120-units situated on approximately 7.107 acres. This new development will be a beneficial addition to the residents of Council District I, as it will include a stand-alone Pre-K facility. The Tejano Center for Community Concerns will be the operator of the Pre-K school component of this Development. The Pre-K facility is an amenity feature for the benefit of the residents at no charge and if slots are available, the facility will be open to the public. This newly constructed development will have a community center that is rich in amenities as well as a generator to power the community center and elevator in the event of a power outage.

This new development will consist of thirty-three one-bedroom, seventy-five two-bedroom, and twelve three-bedroom units. The developing team proposes to restrict approximately 80% of the total units in the development to qualifying residents earning at or below 60% Area Median Income (AMI). Additionally, twenty-two units to be reserved as market-rate units.

The loan and affordability period will be 20 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. The loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period.

Upon expiration of the approved construction period, the borrower agrees to reimburse the City of

Houston the lesser amount of either 1% of the remaining principal balance or an amount based on the annual available cashflow.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
National Equity Fund - 9% Housing Tax Credits	\$17,398,260.00	Hard Cost	\$18,536,834.00
Conventional Loan (Amegy)	\$7,500,000.00	Soft Cost	\$3,970,964.00
City of Houston HOME loan (\$2.5M) & City of Houston HHB loan (\$1.5M)	\$4,000,000.00	Developer Fee	\$3,286,992.00
Deferred Developer Fee	\$154,483.00	Acquisition Cost	\$3,041,000.00
Match / Cash Equity	\$500,100.00	Reserves	\$717,053.00
<b>Total Source of Funds:</b>	<b>\$29,552,843.00</b>	<b>Total Project Cost:</b>	<b>\$29,552,843.00</b>

-

-

-

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 12, 2025.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,500,000.00 Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)

\$1,500,000.00 Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund (4501)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/24/2025

District I

Item Creation Date: 1/28/2025

HCD24-121 Andover Village

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$4,000,000.00 forgivable loan consisting of \$2,500,000.00 in HOME Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) funds and \$1,500,000.00 of Homeless Housing Bond funds (HHB), for an Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Tejano Center for Community Concerns (borrower), towards the new construction and acquisition costs for a new affordable multi-family home community for families. This development will be known as Andover Village Apartments, located at 6901 Bellfort Avenue, Houston, Texas 77087.

Andover Village Apartments was awarded 2024 9% Housing Tax Credits (HTC) from the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs. This development will consist of 120-units situated on approximately 7.107 acres. This new development will be a beneficial addition to the residents of Council District I, as it will include a stand-alone Pre-K facility. The Tejano Center for Community Concerns will be the operator of the Pre-K school component of this Development. The Pre-K facility is an amenity feature for the benefit of the residents at no charge and if slots are available, the facility will be open to the public. This newly constructed development will have a community center that is rich in amenities as well as a generator to power the community center and elevator in the event of a power outage.

This new development will consist of thirty-three one-bedroom, seventy-five two-bedroom, and twelve three-bedroom units. The developing team proposes to restrict approximately 80% of the total units in the development to qualifying residents earning at or below 60% Area Median Income (AMI). Additionally, twenty-two units to be reserved as market-rate units.

The loan and affordability period will be 20 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. The loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and affordability period.

Upon expiration of the approved construction period, the borrower agrees to reimburse the City of Houston the lesser amount of either 1% of the remaining principal balance or an amount based on the annual available cashflow.

Sources	Amount	Uses	Amount
National Equity Fund - 9% Housing Tax Credits	\$17,398,260.00	Hard Cost	\$18,536,834.00
Conventional Loan (Amegy)	\$7,500,000.00	Soft Cost	\$3,970,964.00
City of Houston HOME loan (\$2.5M) & City of Houston HHB loan (\$1.5M)	\$4,000,000.00	Developer Fee	\$3,286,992.00
Deferred Developer Fee	\$154,483.00	Acquisition Cost	\$3,041,000.00.00
Match / Cash Equity	\$500,100.00	Reserves	\$717,053.00
<b>Total Source of Funds:</b>	<b>\$29,552,843.00</b>	<b>Total Project Cost:</b>	<b>\$29,552,843.00</b>


-  
-

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on February 12, 2025.

DocuSigned by:  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Nichols, Director

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,500,000.00 Federal Government - Grant Funded (5000)  
\$1,500,000.00 Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund (4501)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet
HCD24-121 SAP	Financial Information
HCD24-121 PNDFD	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2025

HCD25-47 Bethune Empowerment Center 3rd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing third amendment to Renovation, Operation, and Management Agreement between City of Houston, Texas and **HOUSTON BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT, INC** extending construction completion period for improvements on property located at 2500 South Victory Drive, Houston, Texas 77088 and to amend construction schedule - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Third Amendment to the Renovation, Operations and Management Agreement (ROMA) between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Business Development, Inc. (HBDI), to:

1. extend the Phase II Renovation performance period for the Bethune Empowerment Center (BEC) project from June 30, 2025 to October 31, 2025 and,
2. amend the Construction Schedule in accordance with the extension for the performance period.

There are no additional funds provided to the project as a part of this proposed Third Amendment.

To date, HBDI has successfully completed Phase I construction. Phase II construction is approximately 40% complete. The projected completion date is October 31, 2025. Additional extensions may be granted by the Director to extend the Phase II renovation/construction Performance Period through December 1, 2025. Additionally, HBDI and the City (HCD) have agreed that any further extensions to the Performance Period for construction require approval from the Houston City Council.

The General Funds awarded for operating expenses were not fully utilized by the initial spending deadline of December 31, 2024, and were subsequently extended by the Director to June 30th, 2025. Any unexpended General Funds will be returned to the City and are not part of the Third Amendment performance period extensions. To date, HBDI has expended \$582,953.18 of the operating budget funds, approximately 39% of the total General Fund allocation.

Upon project completion, HBDI will operate and manage the BEC to effectuate the goals of the community resource center and provide economic opportunities to residents.

HBDI faced delays in moving forward with renovations due to permitting issues. Initial permit plans, which covered utilities, plumbing, electrical, HVAC, and structural aspects, were submitted in

September 2024. After several resubmissions, HBDI received approved permits on May 6, 2025.

The updated project budget totals \$13,772,496.00, including \$5,500,000.00 in CDBG dollars and \$4,027,325.00 in General Fund dollars. An additional \$1,780,000.00 came from the Economic Development Initiative - Community Project Funding, which is governed by a different Loan Agreement between HBDI and the City. Finally, \$1,875,000.00 in Greater Houston Community Funds and \$590,171.00 have been provided by sponsor contributions.

Of the updated total budget of \$13,772,496.00, a total of \$12,283,437.00 has been allocated for construction, and a total of \$1,489,058.00 has been allocated for operations. To date, a total of \$4,649,666.00 has been spent on construction leaving a remaining balance of \$7,633,771.00. A total of \$582,953.18 has been spent on operations, leaving a remaining balance of \$906,104.82. The table below shows the history of Council actions in this matter.

Council Action	Description	Funding
Ordinance 2021-89 2/3/2021	Lease Agreement between Aldine ISD (landlord) and City (tenant) for 342,224 sf of land at 2500 South Victory Drive to be used as community resource center and gathering point for workforce development and training, education, business development and cultural activities	\$1.00 – General
Ordinance 2021-90 2/3/2021	Assignment and Assumption of Lease Agreement between City and Houston Business Development, Inc. (HBDI) pertaining to approximately 342,224 sf of land at 2500 South Victory Drive.	n/a
Ordinance 2021-91 2/3/2021	Renovation, Operations, and Management Agreement (ROMA) between City and HBDI to renovate approximately 29,200 sf of the facility... this is Phase I.	\$4,000,000.00 – CDBG
Ordinance 2022-225 3/30/2022	1st Amendment to Lease Agreement between Aldine ISD and City to modify Initial Term of the Lease to expire thirty (30) years from the Commencement Date.	n/a
Ordinance 2022-226 3/30/2022	1st Amendment to Assignment and Assumption of Lease Agreement between City and HBDI to accept extension of Lease to thirty (30) years.	n/a
Ordinance 2022-964 12/14/2022	Submission to HUD of required materials including 3 applications and budgets for EDI grants for Community Project Funding (CPF) totaling \$5,621,000.00.	n/a
Ordinance 2023-715 8/30/2023	1st Amendment to the ROMA to add funds for construction of Phase II of the project to renovate, operate and manage five buildings on the property.	\$1,871,266.00 – General \$1,500,000.00 – CDBG
Ordinance 2023-877 10/18/2023	2nd Amendment to the ROMA to provide funds for Phase II additional improvements on the property and operating funds for two years.	\$2,156,058.00 – General



Ordinance 2023-1152 12/20/2023	Forgivable loan agreement with HBDI for CPF-EDI funds for Phase II of the Bethune Empowerment Center to renovate, operate, and manage three buildings on the property.	\$1,780,000.00 – CPF
-----------------------------------	--	----------------------

This item was reviewed by the joint Quality of Life/Housing and Affordability Committee on June 16, 2025.

---

Michael Nichols, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

2/3/21 (O) 2021-89; 2/3/21 (O) 2021-90; 2/3/21 (O) 2021-91; 3/30/22 (O) 2022-225; 3/30/22 (O) 2022-226; 12/14/22 (O) 2022-964; 8/30/23 (O) 2023-715; 10/18/23 (O) 2023-0877

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2025

HCD25-47 Bethune Empowerment Center 3rd Amendment

Agenda Item#: 26.

**Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Third Amendment to the Renovation, Operations and Management Agreement (ROMA) between the City of Houston (City) and Houston Business Development, Inc. (HBDI), to:

- 1. extend the Phase II Renovation performance period for the Bethune Empowerment Center (BEC) project from June 30, 2025 to October 31, 2025 and,
- 2. amend the Construction Schedule in accordance with the extension for the performance period.

There are no additional funds provided to the project as a part of this proposed Third Amendment.

To date, HBDI has successfully completed Phase I construction. Phase II construction is approximately 40% complete. The projected completion date is October 31, 2025. Additional extensions may be granted by the Director to extend the Phase II renovation/construction Performance Period through December 1, 2025. Additionally, HBDI and the City (HCD) have agreed that any further extensions to the Performance Period for construction require approval from the Houston City Council.

The General Funds awarded for operating expenses were not fully utilized by the initial spending deadline of December 31, 2024, and were subsequently extended by the Director to June 30th, 2025. Any unexpended General Funds will be returned to the City and are not part of the Third Amendment performance period extensions. To date, HBDI has expended \$582,953.18 of the operating budget funds, approximately 39% of the total General Fund allocation.

Upon project completion, HBDI will operate and manage the BEC to effectuate the goals of the community resource center and provide economic opportunities to residents.

HBDI faced delays in moving forward with renovations due to permitting issues. Initial permit plans, which covered utilities, plumbing, electrical, HVAC, and structural aspects, were submitted in September 2024. After several resubmissions, HBDI received approved permits on May 6, 2025.

The updated project budget totals \$13,772,496.00, including \$5,500,000.00 in CDBG dollars and \$4,027,325.00 in General Fund dollars. An additional \$1,780,000.00 came from the Economic Development Initiative - Community Project Funding, which is governed by a different Loan Agreement between HBDI and the City. Finally, \$1,875,000.00 in Greater Houston Community Funds and \$590,171.00 have been provided by sponsor contributions.

Of the updated total budget of \$13,772,496.00, a total of \$12,283,437.00 has been allocated for construction, and a total of \$1,489,058.00 has been allocated for operations. To date, a total of \$4,649,666.00 has been spent on construction leaving a remaining balance of \$7,633,771.00. A total of \$582,953.18 has been spent on operations, leaving a remaining balance of \$906,104.82. The table below shows the history of Council actions in this matter.

Council Action	Description	Funding
Ordinance 2021-89 2/3/2021	Lease Agreement between Aldine ISD (landlord) and City (tenant) for 342,224 sf of land at 2500 South Victory Drive to be used as community resource center and gathering point for workforce development and training, education, business development and cultural activities	\$1.00 – General
Ordinance 2021-90 2/3/2021	Assignment and Assumption of Lease Agreement between City and Houston Business Development, Inc. (HBDI) pertaining to approximately 342,224 sf of land at 2500 South Victory Drive.	n/a
Ordinance 2021-91 2/3/2021	Renovation, Operations, and Management Agreement (ROMA) between City and HBDI to renovate approximately 342,224 sf of the facility.	\$4,000,000.00 – CDBG

2/3/2021	renovate approximately 29,200 sq ft of the facility... this is Phase I.	CDBG
Ordinance 2022-225 3/30/2022	1st Amendment to Lease Agreement between Aldine ISD and City to modify Initial Term of the Lease to expire thirty (30) years from the Commencement Date.	n/a
Ordinance 2022-226 3/30/2022	1st Amendment to Assignment and Assumption of Lease Agreement between City and HBDI to accept extension of Lease to thirty (30) years.	n/a
Ordinance 2022-964 12/14/2022	Submission to HUD of required materials including 3 applications and budgets for EDI grants for Community Project Funding (CPF) totaling \$5,621,000.00.	n/a
Ordinance 2023-715 8/30/2023	1st Amendment to the ROMA to add funds for construction of Phase II of the project to renovate, operate and manage five buildings on the property.	\$1,871,266.00 – General \$1,500,000.00 – CDBG
Ordinance 2023-877 10/18/2023	2nd Amendment to the ROMA to provide funds for Phase II additional improvements on the property and operating funds for two years.	\$2,156,058.00 – General
Ordinance 2023-1152 12/20/2023	Forgivable loan agreement with HBDI for CPF-EDI funds for Phase II of the Bethune Empowerment Center to renovate, operate, and manage three buildings on the property.	\$1,780,000.00 – CPF

This item was reviewed by the joint Quality of Life/Housing and Affordability Committee on June 16, 2025.

DocuSigned by:

*Michael Nichols*

Michael Nichols, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

2/3/21 (O) 2021-89; 2/3/21 (O) 2021-90; 2/3/21 (O) 2021-91; 3/30/22 (O) 2022-225; 3/30/22 (O) 2022-226; 12/14/22 (O) 2022-964; 8/30/23 (O) 2023-715; 10/18/23 (O) 2023-877

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
ORD 2021-89	Backup Material
ORD 2021-90	Backup Material
ORD 2021-91	Backup Material
ORD 2022-225	Backup Material
ORD 2022-226	Backup Material
ORD 2022-964	Backup Material
ORD 2023-715	Signed Cover sheet
ORD 2023-877	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District A, District H, District I, District J

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2025

HPL - ALMAAHH Major Arts and Culture Complex

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contribution Agreement with **ADVOCATES OF A LATINO MUSEUM OF CULTURAL AND VISUAL ARTS & ARCHIVE COMPLEX IN HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY** for Development of a Major Arts and Culture Complex; providing a maximum contract amount - \$130,000.00 - General Fund

### **Background:**

The Director of Houston Public Library Department is requesting Council approve an ordinance authorizing the spending for Advocates of a Latino Museum of Cultural and Visual Arts & Archive Complex in Houston, Harris County's (ALMAAHH), development of a major arts and culture complex with the potential for citywide and national impact. While the physical site is in the planning phase, ALMAAHH is already serving as a convener and platform for American Latino artists, cultural practitioners, and partner organizations, with an active presence in Houston's public cultural life. The mutual interest of the Parties is in advancing cultural access, civic engagement, and educational opportunity across the City of Houston.

ALMAAHH shall use the City's contribution solely for the payment of the costs generally identified in this Agreement and for no other purpose. The scope of ALMAAHH's work consists of the following:

- 1. Site Research and Planning** – Conducting studies and analyses necessary to determine the suitability and potential of a location for the future arts and culture complex. Through targeted studies and planning efforts, ALMAAHH will assess the site's suitability and inform the overall master plan—including infrastructure needs, cultural relevance, and community access.
- 2. Program Development and Public Engagement** – Designing and implementing arts and cultural programs in partnership with existing local organizations, with the goal of serving diverse communities throughout Houston. As part of this collaboration, ALMAAHH will co-develop arts and culture programs and events across different parts of the city anchored at Houston Public Library ("HPL") locations, designed to support and expand the reach of HPL's seven areas.
- 3. Data Collection and Strategic Insight** – Gathering and analyzing qualitative and quantitative data related to artists, cultural partners, and audiences, in order to inform future planning and contribute to broader public understanding of community cultural needs. In addition to programming, the collaboration will include the collection and analysis of data related to

participation in the events and programs—gathering insights from artists, cultural organizations, and diverse audiences.

**Budget:** The approximate budget for ALMAAHH’s activities is:

Museum complex planning - \$100,000  
Public engagement - \$20,000  
Research and data collection - \$10,000  
**Total-** \$130,000

The City shall reimburse ALMAAHH for a portion of its operations budget in an amount not to exceed \$130,000.00 based on invoices submitted by ALMAAHH and approved by the Director or designee of the Houston Public Library (“Director”), showing the work performed and corresponding itemized actual costs or expenses of that work. The City shall submit reimbursement to the ALMAAHH at its address for notices within 30 days of receipt of an approved invoice.

**Fiscal Notes:** Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Library	\$130,000.00	-	\$130,000.00

---

Sandy Gaw  
Director of Houston Public Library

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$130,000.00  
General Fund  
FUND 1000

**Contact Information:**

Rummeka Allen, Administrative Coordination - Council Liaison - 832.393. 7621  
John Middleton, Deputy Director - Library Spaces 832.393.1681

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/19/2025

4600018011.A2 - Evolve Houston - (ORDINANCE)

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2023-1036 to increase maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing third amendment to Purchase Order Addendum with **EVOLVE HOUSTON** for Electric, Eco-Friendly and On-Demand Shared Ride Services

### **Background:**

**4600018011.A2 - Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2023-1036 (approved November 29, 2023) to increase the maximum spending authority from \$1,331,000.00 to \$2,800,000.00 and approve a third amendment to the PO Addendum extending the term from July 31, 2025, to December 31, 2025, for continued electric, eco-friendly, and on-demand shared ride services.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Recovery and Resilience Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2023-1036 (approved November 29, 2023) to increase the maximum spending authority from \$1,331,000.00 to \$2,800,000.00 and approve a third amendment to the PO Addendum extending the term from July 31, 2025, to December 31, 2025, for continued electric, eco-friendly, and on-demand shared ride services.

This award was approved by City Council on November 29, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-1036 from approximately December 1, 2023, through and including July 31, 2024, in the amount of \$281,000.00. The extension to the term of the PO Addendum will continue to allow electric, eco-friendly, and on-demand shared ride services to the community. These extended services are funded via an interlocal agreement with Houston METRO. Per the agreement, the City pays the expenditures to Evolve, and then Metro reimburses the City for all expenses.

Evolve is a non-profit organization that aims to accelerate clean transportation through electrification. Evolve was created through a public-private collaboration in response to the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan. The City is a founding member of Evolve, along with the University of Houston, Shell Oil, NRG, and CenterPoint Energy.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$0.00	\$1,469,000.00	\$1,469,000.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-1063, passed November 29, 2023

Ordinance No. 2024-0565, passed July 31, 2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,469,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal -Metro et al Fund (2312)

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Office (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/19/2025

4600018011.A2 - Evolve Houston - (ORDINANCE)

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Background:**

**4600018011.A2 - Approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2023-1036 (approved November 29, 2023) to increase the maximum spending authority from \$1,331,000.00 to \$2,800,000.00 and approve a third amendment to the PO Addendum extending the term from July 31, 2025, to December 31, 2025, for continued electric, eco-friendly, and on-demand shared ride services.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Recovery and Resilience Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2023-1036 (approved November 29, 2023) to increase the maximum spending authority from \$1,331,000.00 to \$2,800,000.00 and approve a third amendment to the PO Addendum extending the term from July 31, 2025, to December 31, 2025, for continued electric, eco-friendly, and on-demand shared ride services.

This award was approved by City Council on November 29, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-1036 from approximately December 1, 2023, through and including July 31, 2024, in the amount of \$281,000.00. The extension to the term of the PO Addendum will continue to allow electric, eco-friendly, and on-demand shared ride services to the community. These extended services are funded via an interlocal agreement with Houston METRO. Per the agreement, the City pays the expenditures to Evolve, and then Metro reimburses the City for all expenses.

Evolve is a non-profit organization that aims to accelerate clean transportation through electrification. Evolve was created through a public-private collaboration in response to the City of Houston's Climate Action Plan. The City is a founding member of Evolve, along with the University of Houston, Shell Oil, NRG, and CenterPoint Energy.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$0.00	\$1,469,000.00	\$1,469,000.00

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-1063, passed November 29, 2023

Ordinance No. 2024-0565, passed July 31, 2024

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,469,000.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal -Metro et al Fund (2312)

### **Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Office (832) 393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Type



Ordinance 2023-1036  
Ordinance 2024-0565  
METRO ILA  
Original RCA  
Signed Coversheet  
Partially Executed Amendment  
Certification of Funds

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L29147.A1 - Sewer Cleaning and Repair Services

Agenda Item#: 27.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Sewer Cleaning and Repair Services Contract between **KINLOCH EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLY, INC** and City of Houston for the Fleet Management Department

### **Background:**

**S05-L29147.A1 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015787 between the City of Houston and Kinloch Equipment and Supply, Inc. (Approved by Ordinance No. 2020-223, Passed March 25, 2020) to extend the contract term from June 27, 2025, to June 27, 2026, for sewer cleaning and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015787 between the City of Houston and **Kinloch Equipment and Supply, Inc.** to extend the contract term from **June 27, 2025**, to **June 27, 2026**, for sewer cleaning and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

The original contract was awarded on March 25, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-223 for a three-year term with two one-year options to renew in the amount not to exceed \$1,711,224.90. The contract term was from March 30, 2020, through March 29, 2025. Prior to expiration, the contract was extended for 90 days until June 27, 2025. Expenditures as of June 6, 2025, totaled, \$712,520.22. There is sufficient spending authority remaining in the contract to carry the department through the extended one-year period.

When the contract was initially awarded, a total of 114 units were identified for servicing. However, over the course of the contract term, that number decreased to 69 units, resulting in a lower projected spend for services. Despite the reduction, the Fleet Management Department still requires the contract for ongoing maintenance needs, and the remaining spending authority is sufficient to support the additional one-year renewal term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools materials, equipment, supplies and facilities necessary to provide all repair and preventative maintenance services for various types of sewer cleaning equipment operated by the Fleet Management Department.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No additional spending authority is required. Therefore, No Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2020-223 - Approved by City Council on March 25, 2020

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No Funding Required

### **Contact Information:**

For more information, please contact the City Clerk's Office at (281) 871-2345.

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L29147.A1 - Sewer Cleaning and Repair Services

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

### **Background:**

**S05-L29147.A1 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015787 between the City of Houston and Kinloch Equipment and Supply, Inc. (Approved by Ordinance No. 2020-223, Passed March 25, 2020) to extend the contract term from June 27, 2025, to June 27, 2026, for sewer cleaning and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015787 between the City of Houston and **Kinloch Equipment and Supply, Inc.** to extend the contract term from **June 27, 2025**, to **June 27, 2026**, for sewer cleaning and repair services for the Fleet Management Department.

The original contract was awarded on March 25, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-223 for a three-year term with two one-year options to renew in the amount not to exceed \$1,711,224.90. The contract term was from March 30, 2020, through March 29, 2025. Prior to expiration, the contract was extended for 90 days until June 27, 2025. Expenditures as of June 6, 2025, totaled, \$712,520.22. There is sufficient spending authority remaining in the contract to carry the department through the extended one-year period.

When the contract was initially awarded, a total of 114 units were identified for servicing. However, over the course of the contract term, that number decreased to 69 units, resulting in a lower projected spend for services. Despite the reduction, the Fleet Management Department still requires the contract for ongoing maintenance needs, and the remaining spending authority is sufficient to support the additional one-year renewal term.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools materials, equipment, supplies and facilities necessary to provide all repair and preventative maintenance services for various types of sewer cleaning equipment operated by the Fleet Management Department.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No additional spending authority is required. Therefore, No Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 0121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:  
  
 8C8C87A954AE4B1...

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2020-223 - Approved by City Council on March 25, 2020

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No Funding Required

### **Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

MADE WITH

**Type**

DocuSign Envelope ID: D834B8B0-C563-4130-9B63-64C06CFC3D86

MVBE waiver  
Previous Ordinance 2020-0223  
90-Day Extension  
Executed Contract  
Ownership Form  
Clear Tax Report

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

### L31200.A1 Water Management Maintenance Repair Service (Chemical Products, Inc., d/b/a/ Poolsure) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2022-0519 to increase maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment to contract with **COMMERCIAL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC dba POOLSURE**, for Water Management Maintenance Repair Services - 1 Year - \$935,402.52 - General Fund

#### **Background:**

L31200.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2022-0519, passed June 28, 2022, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,372,034.60 to \$3,307,437.12 and to extend the contract term from July 4, 2025, to July 4, 2026, for the contract (4600017210) between the City of Houston and Commercial Chemical Products, Inc. d/b/a Poolsure for water management maintenance repair services for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$2,372,034.60 to \$3,307,437.12 and to extend the contract term from July 4, 2025, to July 4, 2026, for the contract between the City of Houston and Commercial Chemical Products, Inc. d/b/a Poolsure for water management maintenance repair services.

The contract was awarded on June 28, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0519 for a three-year term in the original amount of \$2,372,034.60. Expenditures as of May 30, 2025, totaled \$2,321,284.05.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, tools, equipment, chemicals, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide chemicals and maintenance of controllers and dispensers for City swimming pools. The contractor shall furnish all water-testing equipment and chemicals to maintain proper chemical balance, as required in commercial pools. The contractor shall visit pools once per week to check water balance, replenish chemicals, monitor equipment, and perform year-round maintenance and repair services on the controllers, chemical feed systems, and automated monitoring equipment.

#### **M/WBE Participation:**

This bid was issued with a 5% M/WBE participation goal. Chemical Commercial Products, Inc. d/b/a

Poolsure submitted a Pre-Award Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity, which was approved at 0%. Therefore, Commercial Chemical Products, Inc. d/b/a Poolsure will not be required to meet the 5% M/WBE goal.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Commercial Chemical Products, Inc., d/b/a Poolsure will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

This proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Commercial Chemical Products, Inc. d/b/a Poolsure is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY26 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer    Department Approval Authority**  
**Signature**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY25</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Parks & Recreation	\$0	\$935,402.52	\$935,402.52

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2022-0519, approved June 28, 2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$935,402.52 - General Fund (Fund:1000)

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris 832-393-8729  
Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129  
Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
--------------------	-------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/3/2025

DOC1113754907 - Weed Mowing, Debris Removal, and  
Other Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract to 1) **SKILLED CONSTRUCTION SUBS UNLIMITED, LLC**, 2) **JEFFERSON MOWING, LLC**, 3) **FAS INDUSTRIES, INC**, 4) **LEGACY VISION PRESERVATION, LLC**, 5) **CHAMPIONS INDUSTRIES, INC**, AND 6) **THR ENTERPRISES, INC dba JNE GREEN TEAM, INC**, for Weed Mowing, Debris Removal, and Other Services for the Department of Neighborhoods; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$6,000,000.00 - General Fund

### **Background:**

**S87 - Doc1113754907 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to 1) Skilled Construction Subs Unlimited, LLC; 2) Jefferson Mowing, LLC; 3) FAS Industries, Inc.; 4) Legacy Vision Preservation, LLC; 5) Champions Industries, Inc.; and 6) THR Enterprises, Inc. dba JNE Green Team, Inc. in the aggregate amount of \$6,000,000.00 for weed mowing, debris removal, and other services for a three (3) year term with two (2) one year options for the Department of Neighborhoods.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Department of Neighborhoods (DON) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding **three (3) year contracts with two (2) one year options** to 1) Skilled Construction Subs Unlimited, LLC; 2) Jefferson Mowing, LLC; 3) FAS Industries, Inc.; 4) Legacy Vision Preservation, LLC; 5) Champions Industries, Inc.; and 6) THR Enterprises, Inc. dba JNE Green Team, Inc. in the aggregate amount of **\$6,000,000.00** for weed mowing, debris removal, and other services.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide all labor, equipment, tools, vehicles, and supervision necessary to make safe derelict properties throughout the City. The contractors will perform duties including, but not limited to, mowing weeds, removing debris, and boarding up vacant properties to ensure the safety and health of residents and citizens.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Proposals were received from eleven qualified respondents: Skilled Construction Subs Unlimited, LLC, Jefferson Mowing, LLC, FAS Industries, Inc., Legacy Vision Preservation, LLC, Champions Industries, Inc., THR Enterprises, Inc. dba JNE Green Team, Inc., Wilson Unlimited, LLC, Career and Recovery Resources, Inc., BMF Contractors, LLC,



Francisco Javier Juarez, Texas Enviro-Agri Management Services.

The Evaluation Committee was composed of three (3) evaluators from DON. The evaluation criteria for selecting vendors were based upon the following:

- Technical Competence
- Cost Proposal
- Local Preference

The following vendors received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP:

Recommended Vendors	Maximum Contract Award	FY2025 Amount
Skilled Construction Subs Unlimited, LLC	\$1,000,000.00	\$118,000.00
Jefferson Mowing, LLC	\$1,000,000.00	\$118,000.00
FAS Industries, Inc.	\$1,000,000.00	\$118,000.00
Legacy Vision Preservation, LLC	\$1,000,000.00	\$118,000.00
Champions Industries, Inc.	\$1,000,000.00	\$118,000.00
THR Enterprises, Inc. dba JNE Green Team, Inc.	\$1,000,000.00	\$118,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$6,000,000.00</b>	<b>\$708,000.00</b>

-  
-  
-  
**MWBE**

The RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 20% MWBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of participation by each vendor.

**Champions Industries, Inc.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculation of **90% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Compass Services	Abatement Mowing, Boarding/Cutting, Tire and Debris Removal	90%

-  
-  
-

**FAS Industries, LLC.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculation of 20% participation.

--	--	--

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Juarez Mowing, LLC.	Weed Mowing and Debris Removal	20%

**Jefferson Mowing, LLC.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculation of **20% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Juarez Mowing, LLC.	Weed Mowing and Debris Removal	10%
FAS Industries, LLC.	Weed Mowing and Debris Removal	10%

**Legacy Vision Preservation, LLC.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculation of **20% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Carol Rae, LLC.	Weed Mowing and Debris Removal	20%

**Skilled Construction Subs Unlimited, LLC.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculation of 20% M/WBE participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Paige Management, LLC.	Weed Mowing and Debris Removal	10%
Superior Waste Industries, LLC	Debris Removal	10%

**THR Enterprises, Inc. d.b.a. JNE Green Team, Inc.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculation of 20% participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Juarez Mowing, LLC.	Weed Mowing and Debris Removal	20%

#### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Champions Industries, Inc., FAS Industries, LLC., Jefferson Mowing, LLC., Skilled Construction Subs Unlimited, LLC., THR Enterprises, Inc. d.b.a. JNE Green Team, Inc. will participate in the pay portion of the program. Legacy Vision Preservation, LLC. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

#### **Hire Houston First**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case all proposed contractors are designated HHF companies and no other firms were within three

percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY25</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Department of Neighborhoods	\$708,000.00	\$5,292,000.00	<b>\$6,000,000.00</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$6,000,000.00 - General Fund - (1000)

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-8729
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/3/2025

DOC1113754907 - Weed Mowing, Debris Removal, and Other Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**S87 - Doc1113754907 - Approve an ordinance awarding contracts to 1) Skilled Construction Subs Unlimited, LLC; 2) Jefferson Mowing, LLC; 3) FAS Industries, Inc.; 4) Legacy Vision Preservation, LLC; 5) Champions Industries, Inc.; and 6) THR Enterprises, Inc. dba JNE Green Team, Inc. in the aggregate amount of \$6,000,000.00 for weed mowing, debris removal, and other services for a three (3) year term with two (2) one year options for the Department of Neighborhoods.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Department of Neighborhoods (DON) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding **three (3) year contracts with two (2) one year options** to 1) Skilled Construction Subs Unlimited, LLC; 2) Jefferson Mowing, LLC; 3) FAS Industries, Inc.; 4) Legacy Vision Preservation, LLC; 5) Champions Industries, Inc.; and 6) THR Enterprises, Inc. dba JNE Green Team, Inc. in the aggregate amount of **\$6,000,000.00** for weed mowing, debris removal, and other services.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide all labor, equipment, tools, vehicles, and supervision necessary to make safe derelict properties throughout the City. The contractors will perform duties including, but not limited to, mowing weeds, removing debris, and boarding up vacant properties to ensure the safety and health of residents and citizens.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Proposals were received from eleven qualified respondents: Skilled Construction Subs Unlimited, LLC, Jefferson Mowing, LLC, FAS Industries, Inc., Legacy Vision Preservation, LLC, Champions Industries, Inc., THR Enterprises, Inc. dba JNE Green Team, Inc., Wilson Unlimited, LLC, Career and Recovery Resources, Inc., BMF Contractors, LLC, Francisco Javier Juarez, Texas Enviro-Agri Management Services.

The Evaluation Committee was composed of three (3) evaluators from DON. The evaluation criteria for selecting vendors were based upon the following:

- Technical Competence
- Cost Proposal
- Local Preference

The following vendors received the highest overall scores and were deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFP:

Recommended Vendors	Maximum Contract Award	FY2025 Amount
Skilled Construction Subs Unlimited, LLC	\$1,000,000.00	\$118,000.00
Jefferson Mowing, LLC	\$1,000,000.00	\$118,000.00
FAS Industries, Inc.	\$1,000,000.00	\$118,000.00
Legacy Vision Preservation, LLC	\$1,000,000.00	\$118,000.00
Champions Industries, Inc.	\$1,000,000.00	\$118,000.00
THR Enterprises, Inc. dba JNE Green Team, Inc.	\$1,000,000.00	\$118,000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$6,000,000.00</b>	<b>\$708,000.00</b>

### **MWBE**

The RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 20% MWBE participation goal. Below is a breakdown of participation by each vendor.

**Champions Industries, Inc.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculation of **90% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Compass Services	Abatement Mowing.	90%

	Boarding/Cutting, Tire and Debris Removal	
--	---	--

**FAS Industries, LLC.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculation of 20% participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Juarez Mowing, LLC.	Weed Mowing and Debris Removal	20%

**Jefferson Mowing, LLC.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculation of **20% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Juarez Mowing, LLC.	Weed Mowing and Debris Removal	10%
FAS Industries, LLC.	Weed Mowing and Debris Removal	10%

**Legacy Vision Preservation, LLC.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculation of **20% M/WBE** participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Carol Rae, LLC.	Weed Mowing and Debris Removal	20%

**Skilled Construction Subs Unlimited, LLC.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculation of 20% M/WBE participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Paige Management, LLC.	Weed Mowing and Debris Removal	10%
Superior Waste Industries, LLC	Debris Removal	10%

**THR Enterprises, Inc. d.b.a. JNE Green Team, Inc.** submitted a M/WBE participation plan calculation of 20% participation.

Company	Type of Work	Percentage
Juarez Mowing, LLC.	Weed Mowing and Debris Removal	20%

#### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Champions Industries, Inc., FAS Industries, LLC., Jefferson Mowing, LLC., Skilled Construction Subs Unlimited, LLC., THR Enterprises, Inc. d.b.a. JNE Green Team, Inc. will participate in the pay portion of the program. Legacy Vision Preservation, LLC. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.


#### **Hire Houston First**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case all proposed contractors are designated HHF companies and no other firms were within three percent.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

  
6121834A077C41A...

4/7/2025

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

#### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY25	Out Years	Total
Department of Neighborhoods	\$708,000.00	\$5,292,000.00	<b>\$6,000,000.00</b>

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$6,000,000.00 - General Fund - (1000)

#### **Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-8729
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance / SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Doc1113754907 - Certification of Funds	Financial Information
Doc1113754907 - OBO GOAL - 20%	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - Conflict of Interest Documents	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - Drug Forms	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - Form 1295	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - POP Documents	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - Anti-Collusion Statements	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - Offer and Submittal Documents	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - Hire Houston First Documents	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - Insurance Forms 1	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - Insurance Forms 2	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - Insurance Forms 3	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - MWBE Forms 1	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - MWBE Forms 2	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - Ownership Forms	Backup Material
Doc1113754907 - Delinquent Tax Reports	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2025

### Doc1297000809 – PROFESSIONAL STAFFING SERVICES FOR THE HOUSTON FIRE DEPARTMENT

Agenda Item#: 30.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract to **SOUTHEAST TEXAS REGIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL (SETRAC)** to provide Professional Staffing Services for the Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$14,640,796.11 - General Fund

#### **Background:**

Request for Proposals Received November 12, 2024 for Doc1297000809 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to SouthEast Texas Regional Advisory Council (SETRAC) in the maximum contract amount of \$14,640,796.11 for professional staffing services for the Houston Fire Department Base Station.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with two one-year options to SouthEast Texas Regional Advisory Council (SETRAC) in the maximum contract amount of \$14,640,796.11 for professional staffing services for the Houston Fire Department (HFD) Base Station.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide professional staffing services for the HFD Base Station located at the Houston Emergency Center. The personnel coordinate ambulance patient traffic flow to ensure patients are taken to hospitals that have the capability and capacity to care for that patient's emergency condition.

The HFD Base Station is the singular communications hub for all medical communications relating to emergency medical services, patients, and hospitals. At the simplest level, the HFD Base Station serves as a traffic coordination center managing the daily traffic of approximately 500 ambulance transports to a network of approximately 45 hospitals.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the state of Texas bid laws. An invitation was sent to two hundred and four (204) prospective bidders to view the solicitation document from SPD's Ariba Portal, and as a result, proposals were received from nine (9) firms: A Associates, Inc., LanceSoft, Inc., My Tech Hire, Netpace Inc., Prime Rate Staffing, Inc., Southeast Texas Regional Advisory Council, Sterling Medical Associates, Inc., Swipejobs, LLC, and Tryfacta, Inc. The evaluation committee was comprised of three (3) evaluators from HFD.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following published criteria:

- Experience/Expertise
- Capacity
- Past Performance
- Proposal Costs

SETRAC received the highest overall score and was deemed the best-qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

#### **MWBE Participation:**

MWBE participation zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Pay of Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor, SETRAC, does meet the requirements for HHF designation.

-

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

<b><u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u></b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Fire Department	\$37,749.00	\$14,603,047.11	\$14,640,796.11

-

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$14,640,796.11

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Candice Gambrell 832-393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

T29301.A1 - Human Resources Consulting Services

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to extend contract term with **THE SEGAL COMPANY, INC** for Consulting Services for the Human Resources Department

### **Background:**

**T29301.A1 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600016395 between the City of Houston and The Segal Company (Southeast), Inc., D/B/A Segal (approved by Ordinance No. 2021-13 on January 6, 2021) to extend the contract term from January 14, 2026 to December 31, 2027 for consulting services for the Human Resources Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **The Segal Company (Southeast), Inc., D/B/A Segal**, to extend the contract term from **January 14, 2026 to December 31, 2027** for consulting services for the Human Resources Department.

The contract was awarded on January 6, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-13 for a three (3) year initial term, with two (2) successive one-year terms for a total five (5) year term in the maximum contract amount of \$4,869,500.00. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide human resources consulting services, and/or advisory services, which include, program administration for select employee programs. The services are categorized into three categories: Part 1- Comprehensive Health Benefits Consulting Services; Part 2- Other Benefits Consulting Services; and Part 3- Benefits Actuarial and Auditing Services. Expenditures as of April 9, 2025, totaled \$1,194,826.25. This first amendment will extend the contract term from January 14, 2026 to December 31, 2027. The contract extension will allow the City to continue providing human resources consulting services until a new contract is executed.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

The contract was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 6% MWBE participation level. The Segal Company (Southeast), Inc., D/B/A Segal is currently only achieving 3.34% of their goal.

The Office of Business Opportunity will continue monitoring this contract for compliance of the MWBE program.

### **Fiscal Note:**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Resources Director**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**  
**Department**

---

**Jane Cheeks, Human**  
**Human Resources**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2021-13, passed January 6, 2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Carla Coleman, Assistant Director	HR/Finance	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/14/2025

T29301.A1 - Human Resources Consulting Services

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**T29301.A1 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600016395 between the City of Houston and The Segal Company (Southeast), Inc., D/B/A Segal (approved by Ordinance No. 2021-13 on January 6, 2021) to extend the contract term from January 14, 2026 to December 31, 2027 for consulting services for the Human Resources Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Human Resources and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **The Segal Company (Southeast), Inc., D/B/A Segal**, to extend the contract term from **January 14, 2026 to December 31, 2027** for consulting services for the Human Resources Department.


The contract was awarded on January 6, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-13 for a three (3) year initial term, with two (2) successive one-year terms for a total five (5) year term in the maximum contract amount of \$4,869,500.00. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide human resources consulting services, and/or advisory services, which include, program administration for select employee programs. The services are categorized into three categories: Part 1- Comprehensive Health Benefits Consulting Services; Part 2- Other Benefits Consulting Services; and Part 3- Benefits Actuarial and Auditing Services. Expenditures as of April 9, 2025, totaled \$1,194,826.25. This first amendment will extend the contract term from January 14, 2026 to December 31, 2027. The contract extension will allow the City to continue providing human resources consulting services until a new contract is executed.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

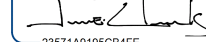
The contract was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 6% MWBE participation level. The Segal Company (Southeast), Inc., D/B/A Segal is currently only achieving 3.34% of their goal. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue monitoring this contract for compliance of the MWBE program.

### **Fiscal Note:**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  


**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  


**Jane Cheeks, Human Resources Director**  
Human Resources Department

DS  
cc

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2021-13, passed January 6, 2021

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No funding required

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Carla Coleman, Assistant Director	HR/Finance	(832) 393-0013
Derek Kent, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8733
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Original RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance 2021-13  
CIQ Form  
OA 4600016395 Screenshot  
Cleared Tax  
Affidavit of Ownership  
Partially Executed Amendment  
MWBE Verification Doc.

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion  
Backup Material  
Contract/Exhibit  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Contract/Exhibit  
Other



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2025

T32722 (3 of 4)- Professional Environmental Consulting  
Service- (ECI, LLC)- Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Environmental Consulting Services Contract with **ECI, LLC**, related to the Cityview at Biscayne Apartments (Phase 1) for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$233,750.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**Proposals received on August 31, 2023, for P22-T32722 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Environmental Consultants International, LLC., in an amount not to exceed \$233,750.00 to Environmental Consultants International (ECI), LLC for professional environmental consulting services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).**

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract to **Environmental Consultants International, LLC.**, in an amount not to exceed **\$233,750.00** for professional environmental consulting services. The contractor shall begin performance under this contract on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the Chief Procurement Officer and shall expire upon completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide environmental consulting services related to the abatement and demolition of four (4) apartment complexes. The consultant shall have all applicable licenses, permits, insurance, and training for environmental-related project management, air monitoring, reporting, and other environmental consulting services. The consultant's services must adhere to all applicable local, state, and federal regulations, including those for abatement and demolition of structures according to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS), and Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) rules and regulations when applicable.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, eleven (11) proposals were received from nine (9) responsive firms: ATC Group Services LLC dba Atlas Technical, Environmental Consultants International, LLC, EFI Global, Inc., ERC Environmental and Constructions, Inc., InControl Technologies, LLC, Ninyo & Moore, Professional Service Industries, Inc., Terra Nova Consulting, Terrain Solutions, Inc., and two (2)

non-responsive firms: Ferkam Management Group, and QC Laboratories, Inc.,

The Evaluation Committee (EC) was composed of City employees from various departments, such as Housing and Community Development, General Services Department and Houston Public Works. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Cost

Based on the evaluation of the proposals, **Environmental Consultants International, LLC.**, was deemed the best proposer having met all requirements outlined in the RFP for Environmental Consulting Services for the Cityview at Biscayne (Phase 1) Apartments located at 17030 Imperial Valley Drive, Houston, Texas.

**MWBE Participation:**

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 15% goal for MWBE participation. Environmental Consultants International, LLC., has designated the below-named companies as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

COMPANY	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
A & B Environmental Services	Laboratory testing services	5%
Blue Water Environmental	Environmental Services	10%

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contracts requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing Department	\$0.00	\$233,750.00	\$233,750.00

---

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$233,750.00 - Federal/Local/State Pass (5030)

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8108
Yesenia Chuca Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2025

T32722 (3 of 4)- Professional Environmental Consulting Service- (ECI, LLC)- Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ordinance awarding a contract to Environmental Consultants International, LLC., in an amount not to exceed \$233,750.00 to Environmental Consultants International (ECI), LLC for professional environmental consulting services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).

### **Background:**

**Proposals received on August 31, 2023, for P22-T32722 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Environmental Consultants International, LLC., in an amount not to exceed \$233,750.00 to Environmental Consultants International (ECI), LLC for professional environmental consulting services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).**

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract to **Environmental Consultants International, LLC.**, in an amount not to exceed **\$233,750.00** for professional environmental consulting services. The contractor shall begin performance under this contract on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the Chief Procurement Officer and shall expire upon completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide environmental consulting services related to the abatement and demolition of four (4) apartment complexes. The consultant shall have all applicable licenses, permits, insurance, and training for environmental-related project management, air monitoring, reporting, and other environmental consulting services. The consultant's services must adhere to all applicable local, state, and federal regulations, including those for abatement and demolition of structures according to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS), and Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) rules and regulations when applicable.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, eleven (11) proposals were received from nine (9) responsive firms: ATC Group Services LLC dba Atlas Technical, Environmental Consultants International, LLC, EFI Global, Inc., ERC Environmental and Constructions, Inc., InControl Technologies, LLC, Ninyo & Moore, Professional Service Industries, Inc., Terra Nova Consulting, Terrain Solutions, Inc., and two (2) non-responsive firms: Ferkam Management Group, and QC Laboratories, Inc.,

The Evaluation Committee (EC) was composed of City employees from various departments, such as Housing and Community Development, General Services Department and Houston Public Works. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Cost

Based on the evaluation of the proposals, **Environmental Consultants International, LLC.**, was deemed the best proposer having met all requirements outlined in the RFP for Environmental Consulting Services for the Cityview at Biscayne (Phase 1) Apartments located at 17030 Imperial Valley Drive, Houston, Texas.

### **MWBE Participation:**

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 15% goal for MWBE participation. Environmental Consultants International, LLC., has designated the below-named companies as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

COMPANY	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
A & B Environmental Services	Laboratory testing services	5%
Blue Water Environmental	Environmental Services	10%



**Pay or Play:**


The proposed contracts requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

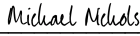
Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 8121834A07F041A...

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:  
  
 728A192FD044CF

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing Department	\$0.00	\$233,750.00	\$233,750.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$233,750.00 - Federal/Local/State Pass (5030)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8108
Yesenia Chuca Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
POP Forms 1	Backup Material
POP Forms 2	Backup Material
POP Forms 3	Backup Material
Insurance Documents	Backup Material
Drug Policy Compliance Agreement	Backup Material
Drug Policy Compliance Declaration	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
ECI Contract	Backup Material
Request of Contractor Clearance	Backup Material
OA	Backup Material
Federal Regulation Packet	Backup Material
Exhibit B-QC Lab Asbestos Abatement Design Plan	Backup Material
Exhibit F QC 22E119679- Demolition Design Plan	Backup Material
BuyOut Wage Information	Backup Material
SAM	Backup Material
A & B Environmental Services MWBE Confirmation	Backup Material
Blue Water MWBE Confirmation	Backup Material
PNFDF	Backup Material
BWE Expansion Application	Backup Material
MWBE Participation	Backup Material
Signed coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Certification of funds	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2025

T32722 (4 of 4)- Professional Environmental Consulting  
Service- (InControl Technologies, LLC)- Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

**\*\*PULLED – This item will not be considered on June 17, 2025.**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Environmental Consulting Services Contract with **INCONTROL TECHNOLOGIES, LLC.**, related to the Cityview at Biscayne Apartments (Phase 2) for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$182,500.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**Proposals received on August 31, 2023, for P22-32722 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to InControl Technologies, LLC., in an amount not to exceed \$182,500.00 to InControl Technologies, LLC for professional environmental consulting services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD).**

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract to **InControl International, LLC.**, in an amount not to exceed **\$182,500.00** for professional environmental consulting services. The contractor shall begin performance under this contract on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the Chief Procurement Officer and shall expire upon completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide environmental consulting services related to the abatement and demolition of four (4) apartment complexes. The consultant shall have all applicable licenses, permits, insurance, and training for environmental-related project management, air monitoring, reporting, and other environmental consulting services. The consultant's services must adhere to all applicable local, state, and federal regulations, including those for abatement and demolition of structures according to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS), and Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) rules and regulations when applicable.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, eleven (11) proposals were received from nine (9) responsive firms: ATC Group Services LLC dba Atlas Technical, Environmental Consultants International, LLC, EFI Global, Inc., ERC Environmental and Constructions, Inc., InControl Technologies, LLC, Ninyo & Moore, Professional Service Industries, Inc., Terra Nova Consulting, Terrain Solutions, Inc., and two (2)

non-responsive firms: Ferkam Management Group, and QC Laboratories, Inc.,

The Evaluation Committee (EC) was composed of City employees from various departments, such as Housing and Community Development, General Services Department and Houston Public Works. The evaluation was based on the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Cost

Based on the evaluation of the proposals, **InControl Technologies, LLC.**, was deemed the best proposer having met all requirements outlined in the RFP for Environmental Consulting Services for the Cityview at Biscayne (Phase 2) Apartments located at 17030 Imperial Valley Drive, Houston, Texas.

**MWBE Participation:**

The Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 21% goal for MWBE participation. InControl Technologies, LLC., has designated the below-named companies as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

COMPANY	TYPE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE
DCG Environment	Asbestos Consulting	20%
A & B Environmental Services	Laboratory Analysis	1%

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contracts requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing Department	\$0.00	\$182,500.00	\$182,500.00

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$182,500.00 - Federal/Local/State Pass (5030)

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Dept/Division</b>	<b>Phone No.:</b>
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8108
Yesenia Chuca Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
--------------------	-------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L32747(5 of 8) - Asbestos Abatement Services (Sitek Omni Services, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding Contract to **SITEK OMNI SERVICE, LLC**, for Asbestos Abatement Services for the Cityview at Biscayne Apartments (Phase 1) for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$818,772.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747** - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to **Omni Service, LLC** in the amount not to exceed **\$ 818,772.00** for abatement services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding contract between the City of Houston and Sitek Omni Service, LLC on its low bid meeting specifications for Asbestos Abatement Services in an amount not to exceed **\$818,772.00** for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department. The contractor shall begin performance under this contract on the date specified in Notice to Proceed from the CPO or Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminate sooner.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide asbestos abatement services for four (4) different apartment complexes. This requires the asbestos abatement contractor to conduct all abatement activities by the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act.

The purpose was to grant multiple contracts for services at each location, leading to differences between the tabulation and awarded amounts, as the awards are based on services per location. The contracts are awarded to the lowest bidders who meet the specifications for each property location, with a potential for up to eight contracts to be awarded. The Strategic Procurement Division and the Department personnel spoke with the bidders to discuss the scope of work and the city's intention to award contracts based on the pricing submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed their acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen (15) bids were received: fourteen (14) responsive bids and one (1) non-responsive bid.

The following bidders and their respective total maximum contract values are as follows:

1. ARR Incorporated	\$774,814.00	Abatement
2. FHARC Abatement	\$719,400.00	Abatement
3. Sitek Omni Services, LLC	\$818,772.00	Abatement
4. Inland Environments, LTD	\$91,200.00	Abatement
5. Odoti Holding, LLC	\$715,756.25	Demolition
6. RNDI Companies, Inc.,	\$337,882.43	Demolition
7. TRT Environmental, LLC,	\$469,381.50	Demolition
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC	\$846,153.00	Demolition

**Sitek Omni Service, LLC** met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for Asbestos Abatement Services for the Cityview at Biscayne, located at 17030 Imperial Valley Drive Houston, Texas.

### **MWBE Participation:**

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was issued as a goal-oriented with a 16% goal for MWBE participation level. Sitek Omni Service, LLC has designated the companies listed below as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	\$ or (%)
Velez Trucking	Hauling and Disposal	\$123,958.43
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$123,958.43</b>

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing Department	\$0.00	\$818,772.00	\$818,772.00

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total of Funds: \$818,772.00

Fund Name: Federal Government – Grant Funded

Fund No. 5030

**Contact Information:**

Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 393-8108
Yesenia Chuca Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD (832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

### L32747(5 of 8) - Asbestos Abatement Services (Sitek Omni Services, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 64.

#### **Prior Council Action:**

**Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747** - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to **Sitek Omni Service, LLC** in the amount not to exceed **\$ 818,772.00** for abatement services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston and Sitek Omni Service, LLC on its low bid meeting specifications for Asbestos Abatement Services in an amount not to exceed **\$818,772.00** for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department. The contractor shall begin performance under this contract on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the CPO or Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide asbestos abatement services for four (4) different apartment complexes. This requires the asbestos abatement contractor to conduct all abatement activities by the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act.

The purpose was to grant multiple contracts for services at each location, leading to differences between the bid tabulation and awarded amounts, as the awards are based on services per location. The contracts are awarded to the lowest bidders who meet the specifications for each property location, with a potential for up to eight contracts to be awarded. The Strategic Procurement Division and the Department personnel spoke with the bidders to discuss the scope of work and the city's intention to award contracts based on the pricing submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed their acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen (15) bids were received: fourteen (14) responsive bids and one (1) non-responsive bid.

The following bidders and their respective total maximum contract values are as follows:

1. ARR Incorporated	\$774,814.00	Abatement
2. FHARC Abatement	\$719,400.00	Abatement
3. Sitek Omni Services, LLC	\$818,772.00	Abatement
4. Inland Environments, LTD	\$91,200.00	Abatement
5. Odoti Holding, LLC	\$715,756.25	Demolition
6. RNDI Companies, Inc.,	\$337,882.43	Demolition
7. TRT Environmental, LLC,	\$469,381.50	Demolition
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC	\$846,153.00	Demolition

**Sitek Omni Service, LLC** met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for Asbestos Abatement Services for the Cityview at Biscayne, located at 17030 Imperial Valley Drive Houston, Texas.

#### **MWBE Participation:**

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was issued as a goal-oriented with a 16% goal for MWBE participation level. Sitek Omni Service, LLC has designated the companies listed below as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	\$ or (%)
Velez Trucking	Hauling and Disposal	\$123,958.43
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$123,958.43</b>

#### **Pay or Play:**

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required for grant-funded projects.

DocuSigned by:

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
Chief Procurement Officer

DocuSigned by:

**Department Approval Authority**

**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing Department	\$0.00	\$818,772.00	\$818,772.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total of Funds: \$818,772.00

Fund Name: Federal Government – Grant Funded

Fund No. 5030

**Contact Information:**

Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 393-8108
Yesenia Chuca Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD (832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
MWBE Participation	Backup Material
MWBE Confirmation	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest- Housing	Backup Material
COI	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest 1295 Form	Backup Material
POP Forms	Backup Material
Attached A-QC Lab Abatement Design Plan	Backup Material
Federal Regulation Packet	Backup Material
Buyout Information	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
SAMS	Backup Material
Sitek Contract	Contract/Exhibit
OA 4600018402	Backup Material
Certification of funds	Financial Information





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

Item Creation Date:

L32747 (6 of 8) - Demolition Services (TRT Environmental, LLC)  
- ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding Contract to **TRT ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC** for Demolition of the Cityview at Biscayne Apartments (Phase 1) for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$469,381.50 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747** - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to TRT Environmental, LLC in the amount not to exceed **\$ 469,381.50** for Demolition services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston and TRT Environmental, LLC on its low bid meeting specifications for Demolition Services in an amount not to exceed **\$469,381.50** for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department. The contract shall begin performance under this contract on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the Chief Procurement Officer and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide demolition services for four (4) different apartment complexes. This requires the asbestos abatement contractor to conduct all abatement activities by the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act.

The purpose was to grant multiple contracts for services at each location, leading to differences between bid tabulation and awarded amounts, as the awards are based on services per location. The contract was awarded to the lowest bidders who meet the specifications for each property location, with a potential for up to eight contracts to be awarded. The Strategic Procurement Division and the Department personnel met with the bidders to discuss the scope of work and the city's intention to award contracts based on the bids submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen bids were received: fourteen (14) responsive bids and one (1) non-responsive bid.

The following bidders and their respective total maximum contract values are as follows:

1. ARR Incorporated	\$774,814.00	Abatement
2. FHARC Abatement	\$719,400.00	Abatement
3. Sitek Omni Services, LLC	\$818,772.00	Abatement
4. Inland Environments, LTD	\$91,200.00	Abatement
5. Odoti Holding, LLC	\$715,756.25	Demolition
6. RNDI Companies, Inc.,	\$337,882.43	Demolition
7. TRT Environmental, LLC,	\$469,381.50	Demolition
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC	\$846,153.00	Demolition

**TRT Environmental, LLC** met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for Demolition Services for the Cityview at Biscayne, located at 17030 Imperial Valley Drive, Houston, Texas.

**MWBE Participation:**

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was issued as a goal-oriented with a 26% goal for MWBE participation level. **TRT Environmental LLC** has designated the companies listed below as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	\$ or (%)
	Velez Trucking	\$7,500.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$7,500.00

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing Department	\$0.00	\$469,381.50	\$469,381.50

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total of Funds: \$469,381.50

Fund Name: Federal Government – Grant Funded

Fund No. 5030

**Contact Information:**

Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 393-8108
Yesenia Chuca Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD (832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------

Signed coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

Item Creation Date:

L32747 (6 of 8) - Demolition Services (TRT Environmental, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 62.

## Background:

**Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747** - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to TRT Environmental, LLC in an amount not to exceed **\$ 469,381.50** for Demolition services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department.

### Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston and TRT Environmental, LLC on its low bid meeting specifications for Demolition Services in an amount not to exceed **\$469,381.50** for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department. The contractor shall begin performance under this contract on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the CPO Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide demolition services for four (4) different apartment complexes. This requires the asbestos abatement contractor to conduct all abatement activities by the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act.

The purpose was to grant multiple contracts for services at each location, leading to differences between the bid tabulation and award amounts, as the awards are based on services per location. The contracts are awarded to the lowest bidders who meet the specifications at each property location with a potential for up to eight contracts to be awarded. The Strategic Procurement Division and the Department personnel spoke with the bidders to discuss the scope of work and the city's intention to award contracts based on the pricing submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed their acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen (15) bids were received: fourteen (14) responsive bids and one (1) non-responsive bid.

The following bidders and their respective total maximum contract values are as follows:

1. ARR Incorporated	\$774,814.00	Abatement
2. FHARC Abatement	\$719,400.00	Abatement
3. Sitek Omni Services, LLC	\$818,772.00	Abatement
4. Inland Environments, LTD	\$91,200.00	Abatement
5. Odoti Holding, LLC	\$715,756.25	Demolition
6. RNDI Companies, Inc.,	\$337,882.43	Demolition
7. TRT Environmental, LLC,	\$469,381.50	Demolition
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC	\$846,153.00	Demolition

**TRT Environmental, LLC** met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for Demolition Services for the Cityview at Biscayne, located at 17030 Imperial Valley Drive, Houston, Texas.

### MWBE Participation:

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was issued as a goal-oriented with a 26% goal for MWBE participation level. **TRT Environmental LLC** has designated the companies listed below as certified MWBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	\$ or (%)
	Velez Trucking	\$7,500.00
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$7,500.00</b>

### Pay or Play:

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

### Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required for grant-funded projects.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield

DocuSigned by:

Department Approval Authority

**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing Department	\$0.00	\$469,381.50	\$469,381.50

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total of Funds: \$469,381.50

Fund Name: Federal Government – Grant Funded

Fund No. 5030

**Contact Information:**

Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 393-8108
Yesenia Chuca Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD (832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Drug Forms	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest- Housing	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest 1295 Form	Backup Material
OA 4600018401	Backup Material
Attachment F QC Lab- Demolition Design Plan	Backup Material
Federal Regulation Packet	Backup Material
Buyout Information	Backup Material
Attachment B- QC Lab Asbestos Abatement	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
POP Forms	Backup Material
SAMS	Backup Material
TRT Contract	Contract/Exhibit
MWBE Confirmation	Backup Material
MWBE Participation	Backup Material
Certification of funds	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L32747 (7of 8) - Demolition Services (EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding Contract to **EZ DEMOLITIONS & UNDERGROUND, LLC** for Demolition of the Cityview at Biscayne Apartments (Phase 1) for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$846,153.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747** - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to **EZ Demolitions & Underground LLC** in the amount not to exceed **\$ 846,153.00** for Demolition services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procure Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston and EZ Demolitions & Underground LLC on its low bid meeting specifications for Demolitions Services amount not to exceed **\$846,153.00** for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department contractor shall begin performance under this contract on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from CPO or Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide asbestos abatement and demolition services for different apartment complexes. This requires the asbestos abatement contractor to conduct all abate activities by the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act.

The purpose was to grant multiple contracts for services at each location, leading to differences between bid tabulation and awarded amounts, as the awards are based on services per location. The contract awarded to the lowest bidders who meet the specifications for each property location, with a potential for eight contracts to be awarded. The Strategic Procurement Division and the Department personnel met with the bidders to discuss the scope of work and the city's intention to award contracts based on the bids submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen bids were received: fourteen (14) responsive bids and one (1) non-responsive bid.

The following bidders and their respective total maximum contract values are as follows:

1. ARR Incorporated	\$774,814.00	Abatement
2. FHARC Abatement	\$719,400.00	Abatement
3. Sitek Omni Services, LLC	\$818,772.00	Abatement
4. Inland Environments, LTD	\$91,200.00	Abatement
5. Odoti Holding, LLC	\$715,756.25	Demolition
6. RNDI Companies, Inc.,	\$337,882.43	Demolition
7. TRT Environmental, LLC,	\$469,381.50	Demolition
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC	\$846,153.00	Demolition

**EZ Demolitions & Underground LLC** met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for Demolition Services for the Cityview at Biscayne, located at 17050 Imperial Valley Drive, Houston, Texas.

**MWBE Participation:**

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was issued as a goal-oriented with a 26% goal for MWBE participation level. EZ Demolitions & Underground LLC has designated the companies listed below as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	\$ or (%)
EZ Demolitions & Underground LLC	Demolition & Backfill	13%
Supreme Logistics USA LLC	Trash Hauling	13%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>26%</b>

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total[BF1][MB2]
Houston Housing Department	\$0.00	\$846,153.00	\$846,153.00

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$846,153.00**

**Federal/Local/State Pass**

**Fund No: 5030**

**Contact Information:**

Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 393-8108
Yesenia Chuca Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD (832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

Officer

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

### L32747 (7 of 8) - Demolition Services (EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 63.

#### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747** - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to **EZ Demolitions & Underground LLC** in the amount not to exceed **\$ 846,153.00** for Demolition services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston and EZ Demolitions & Underground LLC on its low bid meeting specifications for Demolition Services in an amount not to exceed **\$846,153.00** for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department. The contractor shall begin performance under this contract on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the CPO or Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide asbestos abatement and demolition services for four (4) different apartment complexes. This requires the asbestos abatement contractor to conduct all abatement activities by the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act.

The purpose was to grant multiple contracts for services at each location, leading to differences between the bid tabulation and award amounts, as the awards are based on services per location. The contracts are awarded to the lowest bidders who meet the specifications at each property location, with a potential for up to eight contracts to be awarded. The Strategic Procurement Division and the Department personnel spoke with the bidders to discuss the scope of work and the city's intention to award contracts based on the pricing submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed their acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen (15) bids were received: fourteen (14) responsive bids and one (1) non-responsive bid.

The following bidders and their respective total maximum contract values are as follows:

1. ARR Incorporated	\$774,814.00	Abatement
2. FHARC Abatement	\$719,400.00	Abatement
3. Sitek Omni Services, LLC	\$818,772.00	Abatement
4. Inland Environments, LTD	\$91,200.00	Abatement
5. Odoti Holding, LLC	\$715,756.25	Demolition
6. RNDI Companies, Inc.,	\$337,882.43	Demolition
7. TRT Environmental, LLC,	\$469,381.50	Demolition
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC	\$846,153.00	Demolition

**EZ Demolitions & Underground LLC** met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for Demolition Services for the Cityview at Biscayne, located at 17050 Imperial Valley Drive, Houston, Texas.

#### **MWBE Participation:**

The Invitation to Bid (ITB) was issued as a goal-oriented with a 26% goal for MWBE participation level. EZ Demolitions & Underground LLC has designated the companies listed below as certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	\$ or (%)
EZ Demolitions & Underground LLC	Demolition & Backfill	13%
Supreme Logistics USA LLC	Trash Hauling	13%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>26%</b>

#### **Pay or Play:**

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required for grant-funded projects.

DocuSigned by:  
  
Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Financial/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  
  
Michael Nichols  
728A192EDEF840E  
Department Approval Authority

**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total[Bf1][MB2]
Houston Housing Department	\$0.00	\$846,153.00	\$846,153.00

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$846,153.00

Federal/Local/State Pass

Fund No: 5030

**Contact Information:**

Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	Finance/SPD (832) 393-8108
Yesenia Chuca Deputy Assistant Director	Finance /SPD (832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest- Housing	Backup Material
Form 1295 Certificate	Backup Material
Certificate of Insurance	Backup Material
Federal Regulation Packet	Backup Material
OA 4600018405	Backup Material
Buyout Information	Backup Material
Scope of Work Exhibit F	Backup Material
Drug Policy Compliance Agreement	Backup Material
Drug Policy Compliance Declaration	Backup Material
Contractor Certification	Backup Material
POP Forms 1	Backup Material
POP Forms 2	Backup Material
POP Forms 3	Backup Material
SAMS	Backup Material
MWBE Participation	Backup Material
MWBE Confirmation	Backup Material
MWBE Confirmation	Backup Material
Certification of funds	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L32747 (8of 8) - Asbestos Abatement Services (Inland Environment Ltd.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding Contract to **INLAND ENVIRONMENTS, LTD**, for Asbestos Abatement Services for the Cityview at Biscayne Apartments (Phase 2) for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$91,200.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received August 31, 2023, for P22-L32747** - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Inland Environments Ltd in the amount not to exceed **\$ 91,200.00** for Demolition services for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Housing and Community Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a contract between the City of Houston and Inland Environments Ltd on its low bid meeting specifications for Asbestos Abatement Services in an amount not to exceed **\$ 91,200.00** for the Houston Housing and Community Development Department. The contractor shall begin performance under this contract on the date specified in a Notice to Proceed from the CPO or Director and expires upon the completion of the project unless terminated sooner.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide asbestos abatement and demolition services for four (4) different apartment complexes. This requires the asbestos abatement contractor to conduct all abatement activities by the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act.

The purpose was to grant multiple contracts for services at each location, leading to differences between the bid tabulation and awarded amounts, as the awards are based on services per location. The contracts are awarded to the lowest bidders who meet the specifications for each property location, with a potential for up to eight contracts to be awarded. The Strategic Procurement Division and the Department personnel spoke with the bidders to discuss the scope of work and the city's intention to award contracts based on the pricing submitted for services at each location rather than the total bid tabulation. The bidders confirmed their acceptance of the contract at the recommended award amounts.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen (15) bids were received: fourteen (14) responsive bids and one (1) non-responsive bid.

The following bidders and their respective total maximum contract values are as follows:

1. ARR Incorporated	\$774,814.00	Abatement
2. FH ARC Abatement	\$719,400.00	Abatement
3. Sitek Omni Services, LLC	\$818,772.00	Abatement
4. Inland Environments, LTD	\$91,200.00	Abatement
5. Odoti Holding, LLC	\$715,756.25	Demolition
6. RNDI Companies, Inc.,	\$337,882.43	Demolition
7. TRT Environmental, LLC,	\$469,381.50	Demolition
8. EZ Demolitions & Underground, LLC	\$846,153.00	Demolition

Inland Environments Ltd met all the requirements outlined in the ITB for Abatement Services for the Cityview at Biscayne, located at 17050 Imperial Valley Drive, Houston, Texas.

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contracts require compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific federal procurement rules.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/ Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Total
Houston Housing Department	\$0.00	\$91,200.00	\$91,200.00

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$ 91,200.00**

**Federal/Local/State Pass**

**Fund No: 5030**

**Contact Information:**

**Dept/Division**

**Phone No.:**

|

Barbara Fisher, Division Manager  
Yesenia Chuca Deputy Assistant Director  
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement  
Officer

Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8108
Finance /SPD	(832) 393-8727
Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

---

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2025

ITB-2025-0008 - MD Helicopter 369E Series  
Overhaul/Exchange Services (PAC Aviation International,  
Inc.) - Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Contract between City of Houston and **PAC AVIATION INTERNATIONAL, INC.**, for MD Helicopter 369e Series Overhaul/Exchange Main Rotor Hub Assembly Services for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$883,210.00 - General Fund

### **Background:**

**Formal bids received April 10, 2025, for ITB-2025-0008 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to PAC Aviation International, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$883,210.00 for MD Helicopter 369E Series Overhaul/Exchange Main Rotor Hub Assembly Services for the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year (3) contract with two (2) one-year renewal options to **PAC Aviation International, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **\$883,210.00** for MD Helicopter 369E Series Overhaul/Exchange Main Rotor Hub Assembly Services for the Houston Police Department.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve (12) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from SPD's Beacon Bid Website and three (3) bids were received as outlined below.

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. <b>PAC Aviation International, Inc.</b>	<b>\$883,210.00</b>
2. Southeast Helicopters	\$996,000.00
3. Thoroughbred Aviation Maintenance	\$1,048,610.50

The scope of work requires the vendor to evaluate each assembly upon receipt to determine whether it should be overhauled or replaced with an exchange unit, with final authorization and written approval required from an authorized Police Department representative. If a time-continued repair is recommended, the vendor must submit proposed costs, including all necessary parts, and await written approval before proceeding. All repaired, exchanged, or overhauled assemblies must

be delivered Free On Board to the destination as specified in the bid documents and purchase order. Overhaul bids must account for all labor, components, and round-trip shipping, and ensure life-limited parts meet the full Time Between Overhauls; castings and droop rings are additional. The vendor must provide experienced mechanics and allow City representatives access to facilities for inspection and testing throughout the contract term, without unnecessary delays. Additionally, the vendor is required to maintain complete work records accessible to the City during the contract term and for one year after its conclusion.

**M/WBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, PAC Aviation International, Inc. has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, PAC Aviation International, Inc., is not a designated company, and no HHF firms were within three percent. Therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY26 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Amount
HPD	\$0	\$883,210.00	\$883,210.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$883,210.00 – General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1627
Veronica Pacheco, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9151
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2025

ITB-2025-0008 - MD Helicopter 369E Series Overhaul/Exchange Services (PAC Aviation International, Inc.) - Ordinance

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Background:**

Formal bids received April 10, 2025, for ITB-2025-0008 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to PAC Aviation International, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$883,210.00 for MD Helicopter 369E Series Overhaul/Exchange Main Rotor Hub Assembly Services for the Houston Police Department.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year (3) contract with two (2) one-year renewal options to **PAC Aviation International, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **\$883,210.00** for MD Helicopter 369E Series Overhaul/Exchange Main Rotor Hub Assembly Services for the Houston Police Department.

This Invitation to Bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve (12) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation from SPD's Beacon Bid Website and three (3) bids were received as outlined below.

### **Company**

### **Total Amount**

1. PAC Aviation International, Inc.	<b>\$883,210.00</b>
2. Southeast Helicopters	\$996,000.00
3. Thoroughbred Aviation Maintenance	\$1,048,610.50

The scope of work requires the vendor to evaluate each assembly upon receipt to determine whether it should be overhauled or replaced with an exchange unit, with final authorization and written approval required from an authorized Police Department representative. If a time-continued repair is recommended, the vendor must submit proposed costs, including all necessary parts, and await written approval before proceeding. All repaired, exchanged, or overhauled assemblies must be delivered Free On Board to the destination as specified in the bid documents and purchase order. Overhaul bids must account for all labor, components, and round-trip shipping, and ensure life-limited parts meet the full Time Between Overhauls; castings and droop rings are additional. The vendor must provide experienced mechanics and allow City representatives access to facilities for inspection and testing throughout the contract term, without unnecessary delays. Additionally, the vendor is required to maintain complete work records accessible to the City during the contract term and for one year after its conclusion.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, PAC Aviation International, Inc. has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, PAC Aviation International, Inc., is not a designated company, and no HHF firms were within three percent. Therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY26 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Department	FY2025	Out-Years	Amount
HPD	\$0	\$883,210.00	\$883,210.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$883,210.00 – General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst	HPD	(713) 308-1627
Veronica Pacheco, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9151
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Clear Tax Report  
Approved OBO Goal Waiver  
Ownership Form  
Bid Tabulation  
Award Recommendation  
POP Forms  
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire  
Acknowledged Form 1295  
Certification of Funds  
Partially Signed Contract

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Financial Information  
Contract/Exhibit



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/27/2025

25CONS620 – Award Design/Build Contract – Linbeck Group, LLC - BARC – New Building and Renovations Project

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$750,356.00 of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Funds from Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program; appropriating \$853,352.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund and appropriating \$47,000,000.00 out of BARC Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding Design/Build Contract to **LINBECK GROUP, LLC** for the BARC-New Building and Renovations Project; providing funding for Asbestos Testing & Abatement, Construction Materials Testing; Inspection Services and Civic Art - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance (i) de-appropriating the sum of \$750,356.00 out of the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program, \$560,356.00 (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2021-563; Dated June 30, 2021) and \$190,000.00, (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2023-433; Dated June 14, 2023); (ii) appropriating \$47,853,352.00 for the project; (iii) awarding a contract to Linbeck Group, LLC.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a Design/Build Contract to Linbeck Group, LLC to perform design and construction phase services for the BARC – New Building and Renovations project for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) Department.

On June 30, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-563, City Council appropriated \$1,633,000.00 out of the General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY21. On June 14, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-433, the City Council appropriated \$2,126,000.00 out of the General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2023.

On January 5, 2024, and January 12, 2024, GSD advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Design/Build services for the BARC – New Building and Renovations project. The RFP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, personnel expertise, design team consultants' experience, approach to the project, and construction phase fees. The Proposals were due on February 1, 2024, and nine firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and ARA to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee shortlisted and interviewed five firms. Linbeck Group, LLC ranked the highest and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will renovate existing facilities and/or provide new construction and replace an existing 9,380 square foot warehouse with a similar-sized warehouse. It is anticipated the

and replace an existing 3,000 square foot warehouse with a similar sized warehouse. It is anticipated the improvements will allow for proper and efficient intake of 27,000 animals annually. The proposed site improvements will include the construction of a parking area, replacement of sanitary sewer line, installation of underground detention systems, outdoor dog runs and play yards, and landscaping.

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award a Design/Build Contract to Linbeck Group, LLC and appropriate \$47,853,352.00 for the BARC - Replacement/Renovations Project.

The following amounts are based on the funds currently identified in the FY2025 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The final cost of construction will be submitted to the Director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 3,817,632.00	Design Phase
\$ 88,950.00	Pre-construction Phase Services
\$ 39,138,000.00	Construction Cost (Estimate)
\$ 3,405,490.00	8.8% Contingency Cost (Estimate)
\$ 46,450,072.00	<b>Total Estimated Contract Services</b>
\$ 50,000.00	Asbestos Testing & Abatement
\$ 400,000.00	Construction Materials Testing
\$ 200,000.00	Inspection Services
\$ 753,280.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
<b>\$ 47,853,352.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** A contract specific M/WBE goal of 23% has been established for the pre-construction phase services of this contract. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the pre-construction phase goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
MATRIX Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineering Services	\$ 343,587.00	9%
Dally + Associates, Inc.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 343,587.00	9%
GreeNexus Consulting, LLC	LEED Consulting Services	\$ 190,882.00	5%
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 878,056.00</b>	<b>23%</b>

A contract specific goal of 21% MBE and 7% WBE has been established for the construction phase services. Upon completion of the pre-construction phase, the contractor will submit the list of proposed certified firms for construction phase services with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor agrees to "Play" and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the design/build project delivery

bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the design/build project delivery method for this project.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	Total
BARC New Building and Renovations (D-650010)	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$136,000.00	\$625,000.00	\$761,000.00

**WBS:** D-650010

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Tina Paez  
Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-563; Dated June 30, 2021

Ordinance No. 2023-433; Dated June 14, 2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**De-Appropriate**

\$ 750,356.00 General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)

**Appropriate**

\$ 853,352.00 General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)

\$ 47,000,000.00 BARC Consolidated Construction Fund (4512)

**\$ 47,853,352.00 Total Appropriation**

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**  
Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/27/2025

25CONS620 – Award Design/Build Contract – Linbeck Group, LLC - BARC – New Building and Renovations Project

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$750,356.00 of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Funds from Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program; appropriating \$853,352.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund and appropriating \$47,000,000.00 out of BARC Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding Design/Build Contract to **LINBECK GROUP, LLC** for the BARC-New Building and Renovations Project; providing funding for Asbestos Testing & Abatement, Construction Materials Testing; Inspection Services and Civic Art - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance (i) de-appropriating the sum of \$750,356.00 out of the Task Order and Job Order (TOC/JOC) Contracting Program, \$560,356.00 (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2021-563; Dated June 30, 2021) and \$190,000.00, (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2023-433; Dated June 14, 2023); (ii) appropriating \$47,853,352.00 for the project; (iii) awarding a contract to Linbeck Group, LLC.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a Design/Build Contract to Linbeck Group, LLC to perform design and construction phase services for the BARC – New Building and Renovations project for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) Department.

On June 30, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-563, City Council appropriated \$1,633,000.00 out of the General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY21. On June 14, 2023, by Ordinance No. 2023-433, the City Council appropriated \$2,126,000.00 out of the General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund for the TOC/JOC Contracting Program for FY2023.

On January 5, 2024, and January 12, 2024, GSD advertised a Request for Proposals (RFP) for Design/Build services for the BARC – New Building and Renovations project. The RFP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, personnel expertise, design team consultants' experience, approach to the project, and construction phase fees. The Proposals were due on February 1, 2024, and nine firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and ARA to evaluate the respondents. The selection committee shortlisted and interviewed five firms. Linbeck Group, LLC ranked the highest and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** This project will renovate existing facilities and/or provide new construction and replace an existing 9,380 square foot warehouse with a similar-sized warehouse. It is anticipated the improvements will allow for proper and efficient intake of 27,000 animals annually. The proposed site improvements will include the construction of a parking area, replacement of sanitary sewer line, installation of underground detention systems, outdoor dog runs and play yards, and landscaping.

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award a Design/Build Contract to Linbeck Group, LLC and appropriate \$47,853,352.00 for the BARC - Replacement/Renovations Project.

The following amounts are based on the funds currently identified in the FY2025 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The final cost of construction will be submitted to the Director for approval as part of the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) proposal.

\$ 3,817,632.00	Design Phase
\$ 88,950.00	Pre-construction Phase Services
\$ 39,138,000.00	Construction Cost (Estimate)
\$ 3,405,490.00	8.8% Contingency Cost (Estimate)
\$ 46,450,072.00	<b>Total Estimated Contract Services</b>
\$ 50,000.00	Asbestos Testing & Abatement
\$ 400,000.00	Construction Materials Testing
\$ 200,000.00	Inspection Services
\$ 753,280.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
<b>\$ 47,853,352.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** A contract specific M/WBE goal of 23% has been established for the pre-construction phase services of this contract. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the pre-construction phase goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
MATRIX Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineering Services	\$ 343,587.00	9%
Dally + Associates, Inc.	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 343,587.00	9%
GreeNexus Consulting, LLC	LEED Consulting Services	\$ 190,882.00	5%
Total		\$ 878,056.00	23%

A contract specific goal of 21% MBE and 7% WBE has been established for the construction phase services. Upon completion of the pre-construction phase, the contractor will submit the list of proposed certified firms for construction phase services with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor agrees to “Play” and provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the design/build project delivery method for this project.


**FISCAL NOTE:**

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	Total
BARC New Building and Renovations (D-650010)	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$136,000.00	\$625,000.00	\$761,000.00

**WBS:** D-650010

**DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:  
 6/13/2025  
C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

DocuSigned by:  
 6/13/2025  
Tina Paez  
Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-563; Dated June 30, 2021  
Ordinance No. 2023-433; Dated June 14, 2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**De-Appropriate**  
\$ 750,356.00 General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)

**Appropriate**  
\$ 853,352.00 General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)  
\$ 47,000,000.00 BARC Consolidated Construction Fund (4512)



\$ 47,853,352.00    Total Appropriation

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS  
EH

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

- [Prior Council Action](#)
- [Tax Delinquent Report](#)
- [CIP FORM A](#)
- [POP Documents](#)
- [MAPS](#)
- [Form 1295](#)
- [Agreement](#)
- [Updated SAP Documents](#)

**Type**

- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Financial Information
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Contract/Exhibit
- Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District F

Item Creation Date: 4/24/2025

25CF160 – Approve and authorize the Amended Dedication  
of Easement and Maintenance Agreement

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an amended Dedication of Easement and Maintenance Agreement between City of Houston, Texas, and **WESTCHASE DISTRICT - DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve and authorize the Amended Dedication of Easement and Maintenance Agreement consisting of Easement Parcel SY11-039 and Easement Parcel SY23-055.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Approve and authorize the Amended Dedication of Easement and Maintenance Agreement consisting of 4,323 square feet, original Easement between City and Westchase District for hike and bike trail purposes, approved by Council September 21, 2011 and 3,024 square feet additional Easement between City and Westchase District, for hike and bike trail purposes to be dedicated. The 0.0992-acre and 0.0694-acre easements are contiguous and shall be collectively referred to as the Amended Easement.

The City's property at the Robinson-Westchase Neighborhood Library at 3223 Wilcrest Drive, Houston, TX 77042 is located on the hike and bike trail route. The amended easement is located along the northern boundary of the library, traversing the property in a general east/west direction.

The additional easement is needed due to design enhancements. In consideration of the City's dedication of the amended easement, the Westchase District agrees, at its own cost and expense, to construct and maintain the recreational facilities built in the amended easement area and to repair and maintain any and all damage caused to the City's facilities on the amended easement area that may arise with the District's or public's use in connection with the amended easement.

Therefore, GSD recommends approving and authorizing the Amended Dedication of Easement and Maintenance Agreement.

**Property Location:** 3223 Wilcrest Drive, Houston, TX 77042

**Fiscal Note:** There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Sandy Gaw  
Houston Public Library

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2011-821, passed September 21, 2011.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

NA

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/28/2025

District G

Item Creation Date: 4/24/2025

25CF160 – Approve and authorize the Amended Dedication of Easement and Maintenance Agreement

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Approve and authorize the Amended Dedication of Easement and Maintenance Agreement consisting of Easement Parcel SY11-039 and Easement Parcel SY23-055

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve and authorize the Amended Dedication of Easement and Maintenance Agreement consisting of Easement Parcel SY11-039 and Easement Parcel SY23-055.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Approve and authorize the Amended Dedication of Easement and Maintenance Agreement consisting of 4,323 square feet, original Easement between City and Westchase District for hike and bike trail purposes, approved by Council September 21, 2011 and 3,024 square feet additional Easement between City and Westchase District, for hike and bike trail purposes to be dedicated. The 0.0992-acre and 0.0694-acre easements are contiguous and shall be collectively referred to as the Amended Easement.

The City's property at the Robinson-Westchase Neighborhood Library at 3223 Wilcrest Drive, Houston, TX 77042 is located on the hike and bike trail route. The amended easement is located along the northern boundary of the library, traversing the property in a general east/west direction. The additional easement is needed due to design enhancements. In consideration of the City's dedication of the amended easement, the Westchase District agrees, at its own cost and expense, to construct and maintain the recreational facilities built in the amended easement area and to repair and maintain any and all damage caused to the City's facilities on the amended easement area that may arise with the District's or public's use in connection with the amended easement.

Therefore, GSD recommends approving and authorizing the Amended Dedication of Easement and Maintenance Agreement.

**Property Location:** 3223 Wilcrest Drive, Houston, TX 77042

**Fiscal Note:** There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE / DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

*C. J. Messiah, Jr.* 5/19/2025

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Signed by:

*Sandy Gaw* 6/5/2025

Sandy Gaw

Houston Public Library  6/5/2025

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2011-821, passed September 21, 2011.

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

NA

### **Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

- [ORD 2011-821 sy11-039\\_cord\\_001](#)
- [RCA Map](#)
- [DEDICATION OF ESMT+MAINTEN AGMT 10-4-11](#)
- [Amended Dedication of Easement and Maintenance Agreement](#)

**Type**

- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Contract/Exhibit



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District F

Item Creation Date:

25CONS627 – Approve Gas Line Facility Agreement -  
HPD Westside Command Station Power System -  
CenterPoint Energy, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Gas Line Facility Agreement with **CENTERPOINT ENERGY INCORPORATED** for Houston Police Department Westside Command Station, Power System Upgrade Project - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve and authorize a gas line Facility Agreement between the City of Houston and CenterPoint Energy Incorporated for the Houston Police Department (HPD) Westside Command Station Power System Upgrade Project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** On October 16, 2024, by Ordinance 2024-777, City Council appropriated \$3,900,000 from the Police Consolidated Fund for the power system upgrade project at the West Side Command Station. The Facility Agreement will enable the City to make a one-time payment of \$70,833.68 to CenterPoint Energy, Inc. for their services, using the funding previously allocated for the Westside Command Station Power System Upgrade Project.

The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve and authorize the Facility Agreement between CenterPoint Energy, Inc., and the City of Houston to enlarge the existing natural gas line at the Westside Command Station for HPD.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The current Center Point gas line servicing the site does not adequately meet the necessary pressure requirements. The City is currently upgrading the Westside Command Power System, including replacing the existing diesel generators with new natural gas generators, which requires CenterPoint Energy, Inc. to increase the gas line capacity.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 3203 South Dairy Ashford Road, Houston, TX 77082

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** G-000164-0006-4

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024-777; Dated October 16, 2024

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

J. Noe Diaz  
Houston Police Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$70,833.68 (Previously Appropriated)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832-393-8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Revised Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/10/2025

District F

Item Creation Date:

25CONS629 – Approve Utility Construction Service Agreement– HPD Westside  
Command Station - Power System Upgrade- CenterPoint Energy, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve and authorize a Utility Construction Service Agreement between the City of Houston and CenterPoint Energy, Inc. (CenterPoint) for the Houston Police Department (HPD) Westside Command Station Power System Upgrades project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** On Oct 16, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-777, City Council appropriated \$ 3,900,000 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund to the Power System Renovation project at the Westside Command Station. This Utility Construction Agreement will enable the City to make a one-time payment of \$753,300.00 to CenterPoint for their services, using the funding previously allocated for the Westside Command Station Power System Upgrade project.

Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve the Utility Construction Service Agreement between CenterPoint and the City of Houston to set and install new transformers at the Westside Command Station for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The City is currently upgrading the Westside Command Power System, including replacing the power feeders to the building's distribution panels, the main switchgear, and the automatic transfer switch, which requires CenterPoint to set and install a new service transformer.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 3203 South Dairy Ashford Road, Houston, TX 77082

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** G-000164-0006-4

### **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

*C. J. Messiah, Jr.*

5/29/2025

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Signed by:

*Jose Noe Diaz*

5/29/2025

J. Noe Diaz

Houston Police Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024-777; Dated October 16, 2024



**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$753,300.00-Police Consolidated Construction Fund(4504)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832-393-8023

DS  
EH

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

[CIP FORM A](#)  
[PRIOR COUCIL ACTION](#)  
[MAPS](#)

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District F

Item Creation Date:

25CONS629 – Approve Utility Construction Service Agreement– HPD Westside Command Station - Power System Upgrade- CenterPoint Energy, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Utility Construction Service Agreement with **CENTERPOINT ENERGY, INC.**, for Houston Police Department Westside Command Station, Power System Upgrade Project - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve and authorize a Utility Construction Service Agreement between the City of Houston and CenterPoint Energy, Inc. (CenterPoint) for the Houston Police Department (HPD) Westside Command Station Power System Upgrades project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** On Oct 16, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-777, City Council appropriated \$ 3,900,000 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund to the Power System Renovation project at the Westside Command Station. This Utility Construction Agreement will enable the City to make a one-time payment of \$753,300.00 to CenterPoint for their services, using the funding previously allocated for the Westside Command Station Power System Upgrade project.

Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve the Utility Construction Service Agreement between CenterPoint and the City of Houston to set and install new transformers at the Westside Command Station for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The City is currently upgrading the Westside Command Power System, including replacing the power feeders to the building's distribution panels, the main switchgear, and the automatic transfer switch, which requires CenterPoint to set and install a new service transformer.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 3203 South Dairy Ashford Road, Houston, TX 77082

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** G-000164-0006-4

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

J. Noe Diaz  
Houston Police Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024-777; Dated October 16, 2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$753,300.00 (Previously Appropriated)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard Council Liaison Phone: 832-393-8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed coversheet - revised	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/10/2025

District F

Item Creation Date:

25CONS629 – Approve Utility Construction Service Agreement– HPD Westside  
Command Station - Power System Upgrade- CenterPoint Energy, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve and authorize a Utility Construction Service Agreement between the City of Houston and CenterPoint Energy, Inc. (CenterPoint) for the Houston Police Department (HPD) Westside Command Station Power System Upgrades project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** On Oct 16, 2024, by Ordinance No. 2024-777, City Council appropriated \$ 3,900,000 out of the Police Consolidated Construction Fund to the Power System Renovation project at the Westside Command Station. This Utility Construction Agreement will enable the City to make a one-time payment of \$753,300.00 to CenterPoint for their services, using the funding previously allocated for the Westside Command Station Power System Upgrade project.

Therefore, the General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve the Utility Construction Service Agreement between CenterPoint and the City of Houston to set and install new transformers at the Westside Command Station for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The City is currently upgrading the Westside Command Power System, including replacing the power feeders to the building's distribution panels, the main switchgear, and the automatic transfer switch, which requires CenterPoint to set and install a new service transformer.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 3203 South Dairy Ashford Road, Houston, TX 77082

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** G-000164-0006-4

### **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

*C. J. Messiah, Jr.*

5/29/2025

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Signed by:

*Jose Noe Diaz*

5/29/2025

J. Noe Diaz

Houston Police Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024-777; Dated October 16, 2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$753,300.00-Police Consolidated Construction Fund(4504)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832-393-8023

DS  
EH

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

- [CIP FORM A](#)
- [PRIOR COUCIL ACTION](#)
- [MAPS](#)

**Type**

- Backup Material
- Backup Material
- Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/3/2025

MYR-TIRZ ISD Appropriation \$55,469,131.41

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$55,469,131.41 out of Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zones **ONE, (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), AND EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**, for Affordable Housing, Administrative Expenses, Payments to Houston Independent School District and Humble Independent School District for Educational Facilities, and Payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

### **Background:**

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$55,469,131.41 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston Independent School District, Humble Independent School District, Spring ISD and Lone Star College; and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various TIRZ funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with Houston Independent School District, Humble Independent School District, Spring ISD, and Lone Star College.

The appropriation of \$55,469,131.41 results from tax increment payments received in the City's tax year 2024 from the Houston Independent School District, Humble Independent School District, Spring Independent School District, and Lone Star College for transfer to various TIRZs.

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$999,139.26 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund; \$350,000 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; \$15,100,331.91 will be paid to Houston ISD for Education Facilities Project Costs and \$14,341,429.60 will be paid to Humble ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs for a total of \$29,441,760.79 for Education Facilities Project Costs. Various redevelopment authorities will be paid \$23,139,286.36, on behalf of the TIRZ or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:  
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

---

**Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024 – 438, 6/12/24

**Contact Information:**

\_\_Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director

Ph# 832-393-0981

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/24/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/3/2025

MYR-TIRZ Appropriation \$55,469,131.41

Agenda Item#: 23.

**Background:**

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$55,469,131.41 in tax increment revenue payments made by Houston Independent School District, Humble Independent School District, Spring ISD and Lone Star College; and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various TIRZ funds pursuant to the City's Interlocal Agreements with Houston Independent School District, Humble Independent School District, Spring ISD, and Lone Star College.

The appropriation of \$55,469,131.41 results from tax increment payments received in the City's tax year 2024 from the Houston Independent School District, Humble Independent School District, Spring Independent School District, and Lone Star College for transfer to various TIRZs.

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$999,139.26 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund; \$350,000 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; \$ 15,100,331.91 will be paid to Houston ISD for Education Facilities Project Costs and \$14,341,429.60 will be paid to Humble ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs for a total of \$29,441,760.79 for Education Facilities Project Costs. Various redevelopment authorities will be paid \$23,139,286.36, on behalf of the TIRZ or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:

<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

  
Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024 – 438, 6/12/24

DS

**Contact Information:**

Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director

Ph# 832-393-0981

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Backup  
PCA 2024-438

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2025

MYR -TIRZ FY25 - City Tax Increment

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$216,794,518.48 out of City of Houston, Texas, Tax Increment Funds for Reinvestment Zones **ONE (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE), EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE), NINETEEN (UPPER KIRBY ZONE), TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-ONE (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-TWO (LELAND WOODS ZONE), TWENTY-THREE (HARRISBURG ZONE), TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-FIVE (HIRAM CLARKE FORT BEND ZONE), TWENTY-SIX (SUNNYSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-SEVEN (MONTROSE ZONE), and TWENTY-EIGHT (MEDICAL CENTER AREA ZONE)**, for payment of Affordable Housing Costs, payment of Administrative Expenses, payments to Houston Independent School District, payment of Project Costs, and payments to certain Redevelopment Authorities as provided herein

### **Background:**

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$216,794,518.48 in tax increment revenues received by the City and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ pursuant to their Tri-Party Agreements.

The appropriation of \$216,794,518.48 results from tax increment revenues received in Fiscal Year 2025 by the City for various TIRZs. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$4,620,241.36 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the City's Tri-Party Agreements with the TIRZs and their redevelopment authorities; \$10,689,017.09 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; and \$201,485,260.03 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ, Houston ISD for interest associated with educational facilities and pass through increment payments, or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:  
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

---

**Gwendolyn F. Tillotson-Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2024-437, 6/12/24

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**Contact Information:**

\_\_Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director  
Ph# 832-393-0981

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/4/2025

MYR -TIRZ FY25 - City Tax Increment

Agenda Item#: 38.

**Background:**

City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$216,794,518.48 in tax increment revenues received by the City and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues to various funds and to the redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ pursuant to their Tri-Party Agreements.

The appropriation of \$216,794,518.48 results from tax increment revenues received in Fiscal Year 2025 by the City for various TIRZs. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$4,620,241.36 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the City's Tri-Party Agreements with the TIRZs and their redevelopment authorities; \$10,689,017.09 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; and \$201,485,260.03 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ, Houston ISD for interest associated with educational facilities and pass through increment payments, or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:  
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

Signed by:

*Gwendolyn F. Tiliotson-Bell*

Gwendolyn F. Tiliotson-Bell, Chief Economic Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2024-437, 6/12/24

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**Contact Information:**

DS

*jc* Jennifer Curley, Assistant Director  
Ph# 832-393-0981

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

PCA 2024-437

Backup Document

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

Item Creation Date:

HPD FY26 Rifle Resistant Body Armor Grant

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION OF THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR'S PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICE** for the Fiscal Year 2026 Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Initiative Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and any subsequent awards pertaining to the Grant

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the acceptance of grant funds from the Office of the Governor, Public Safety Office – Criminal Justice Division (CJD) for the FY26 Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Initiative Grant. The grant period will begin on September 1, 2025, or the date of final signature—whichever is later—and will end on August 31, 2026. The CJD will provide \$2,202,000.00 in funding, with no cash match or in-kind contribution required from the City. This will be the City's fourth award under this program.

HPD is firmly committed to the safety and well-being of its officers, with the goal of ensuring every officer returns home safely at the end of each shift. A critical component of officer safety is the provision of reliable, high-quality protective body armor—particularly for front-line personnel, such as those assigned to patrol and traffic enforcement divisions, who are most likely to encounter violent offenders.

Through this grant, HPD seeks funding to purchase 1,500 rifle-resistant Level III body armor kits. These body armor kits will replace expiring body armor vests that are approaching the end of their five-year life cycle. This initiative will ensure that all Traffic and Highway Patrol officers are properly equipped with up-to-date, life-saving gear to meet the demands of their duties and to enhance overall officer safety in the field.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police, or his designee, to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements, with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to

exceed five years.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

---

J. Noe Diaz, Jr.  
Chief of Police

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,202,000.00

State-Grant Fund

Fund 5010

**Contact Information:**

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst

Houston Police Department

(713) 308-1627

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/24/2025

Item Creation Date:

HPD FY26 Rifle Resistant Body Armor Grant

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the acceptance of grant funds from the Office of the Governor, Public Safety Office – Criminal Justice Division (CJD) for the FY26 Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Initiative Grant. The grant period will begin on September 1, 2025, or the date of final signature—whichever is later—and will end on August 31, 2026. The CJD will provide \$2,202,000.00 in funding, with no cash match or in-kind contribution required from the City. This will be the City's fourth award under this program.

HPD is firmly committed to the safety and well-being of its officers, with the goal of ensuring every officer returns home safely at the end of each shift. A critical component of officer safety is the provision of reliable, high-quality protective body armor—particularly for front-line personnel, such as those assigned to patrol and traffic enforcement divisions, who are most likely to encounter violent offenders.

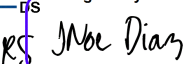
Through this grant, HPD seeks funding to purchase 1,500 rifle-resistant Level III body armor kits. These body armor kits will replace expiring body armor vests that are approaching the end of their five-year life cycle. This initiative will ensure that all Traffic and Highway Patrol officers are properly equipped with up-to-date, life-saving gear to meet the demands of their duties and to enhance overall officer safety in the field.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police, or his designee, to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements, with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

Signed by:

  
BB6C71815BA64FB...  
J. Noe Diaz, Jr.  
Chief of Police

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,202,000.00

State-Grant Fund  
Fund 5010

### **Contact Information:**

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst  
Houston Police Department  
(713) 308-1627



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

Item Creation Date:

HPD FY26 Criminal Justice Grant Program - Family  
Violence Initiative

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of electronic application for and acceptance of Grant Funds through the **CRIMINAL JUSTICE DIVISION OF THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNOR'S PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICE** for the Fiscal Year 2026 Criminal Justice Grant Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Police Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded and any subsequent awards pertaining to the Grant

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) is seeking approval from City Council for an ordinance that would authorize the acceptance of grant funds from the Office of the Governor's Public Safety Office, Criminal Justice Division (CJD) for the FY26 Criminal Justice Grant Program, specifically for the HPD Family Violence Initiative. The grant period is set from October 1, 2025, to September 30, 2026. If awarded, the Office of the Governor will provide \$150,000.00 in funding. No city matching funds or in-kind contributions are required. This would be the city's first award under this program.

The purpose of the grant is to support the HPD's Family Violence Division investigators in conducting follow-up investigations related to domestic violence cases. Investigators will prioritize and manage timely caseloads, while also gathering monthly data on the number of cases assigned, cleared cases, arrests, charges filed, and weapons recovered. This data will be used to track family violence-related homicides, comparing current figures with previous years. During the grant period, officers will have the flexibility to work extended hours on high-priority cases, particularly those with a higher likelihood of escalating to homicide. Ultimately, the goal is to reduce domestic violence-related homicides, enhance public safety, decrease crime, and support improvements in the criminal justice system. If awarded, the grant funds will be used to cover overtime pay for officers, sergeants, and lieutenants involved in investigative duties.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee, to act as the City's representative in the grant application process with the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all

related agreements, with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant, not to exceed five years.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

---

J. Noe Diaz, Jr.  
Chief of Police

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$150,000.00

Fed/State/Local Pass

Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst

Houston Police Department

(713) 308-1627

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/24/2025

Item Creation Date:

HPD FY26 Criminal Justice Grant Program - Family Violence Initiative

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Background:**

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) is seeking approval from City Council for an ordinance that would authorize the acceptance of grant funds from the Office of the Governor's Public Safety Office, Criminal Justice Division (CJD) for the FY26 Criminal Justice Grant Program, specifically for the HPD Family Violence Initiative. The grant period is set from October 1, 2025, to September 30, 2026. If awarded, the Office of the Governor will provide \$150,000.00 in funding. No city matching funds or in-kind contributions are required. This would be the city's first award under this program.

The purpose of the grant is to support the HPD's Family Violence Division investigators in conducting follow-up investigations related to domestic violence cases. Investigators will prioritize and manage timely caseloads, while also gathering monthly data on the number of cases assigned, cleared cases, arrests, charges filed, and weapons recovered. This data will be used to track family violence-related homicides, comparing current figures with previous years. During the grant period, officers will have the flexibility to work extended hours on high-priority cases, particularly those with a higher likelihood of escalating to homicide. Ultimately, the goal is to reduce domestic violence-related homicides, enhance public safety, decrease crime, and support improvements in the criminal justice system. If awarded, the grant funds will be used to cover overtime pay for officers, sergeants, and lieutenants involved in investigative duties.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police or his designee, to act as the City's representative in the grant application process with the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds as awarded and apply for, accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements, with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant, not to exceed five years.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items

Signed by:  
DS  
RS *J. Noe Diaz*  
DEC71815BA64FB  
J. Noe Diaz, Jr.  
Chief of Police

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$150,000.00

Fed/State/Local Pass

Fund 5030

### **Contact Information:**

Sonja O'Dat, Executive Staff Analyst

Houston Police Department

(713) 308-1627



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 3/14/2025

HPW – 20INF2535 Reimbursement Agreement / Union  
Pacific Railroad Company

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$472,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing Reimbursement Agreement between City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY** for preliminary Engineering Services for West Belt Subdivision at Commerce Street and Navigation Boulevard; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO and I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) for Preliminary Engineering Services for West Belt Subdivision at Commerce Street and Navigation Boulevard.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursement Agreement for Preliminary Engineering Services between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards as well as improve traffic mobility.

### **LOCATION:**

Number	Location	DOT	Council District
1	Commerce Street	288129A	H and I
2	Navigation Boulevard	288249R	H and I

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE:** The agreement between the City of Houston and UPRR entails the City reimbursing UPRR or its third-party consultant all costs and expenses incurred for the engineering services. The City proposes to eliminate the existing at-grade crossing at Commerce Street and replace it with an underpass in its place, as well as replace the existing underpass at Navigation Boulevard.

The total requested amount of \$472,500.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$450,000.00 for cost of the project and \$22,500.00 CIP Cost Recovery.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-TX0101-0002-3, N-TX0101-0002-7

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024-0829, dated 10-30-2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$472,500.00 from Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director	HPW, Infrastructure Delivery Line	832-395-2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District H, District I  
Item Creation Date: 3/14/2025

HPW – 20INF2535 Reimbursement Agreement / Union Pacific Railroad Company

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) for Preliminary Engineering Services for West Belt Subdivision at Commerce Street and Navigation Boulevard.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursement Agreement for Preliminary Engineering Services between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards as well as improve traffic mobility.


### **LOCATION:**

Number	Location	DOT	Council District
1	Commerce Street	288129A	H and I
2	Navigation Boulevard	288249R	H and I

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE:** The agreement between the City of Houston and UPRR entails the City reimbursing UPRR or its third-party consultant all costs and expenses incurred for the engineering services. The City proposes to eliminate the existing at-grade crossing at Commerce Street and replace it with an underpass in its place, as well as replace the existing underpass at Navigation Boulevard.

The total requested amount of \$472,500.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$450,000.00 for cost of the project and \$22,500.00 CIP Cost Recovery.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 BE463EF0DF454EB... 5/30/2025

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-TX0101-0002-3, N-TX0101-0002-7

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024-0829, dated 10-30-2024

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$472,500.00 from Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director	HPW, Infrastructure Delivery Line	832-395-2291

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

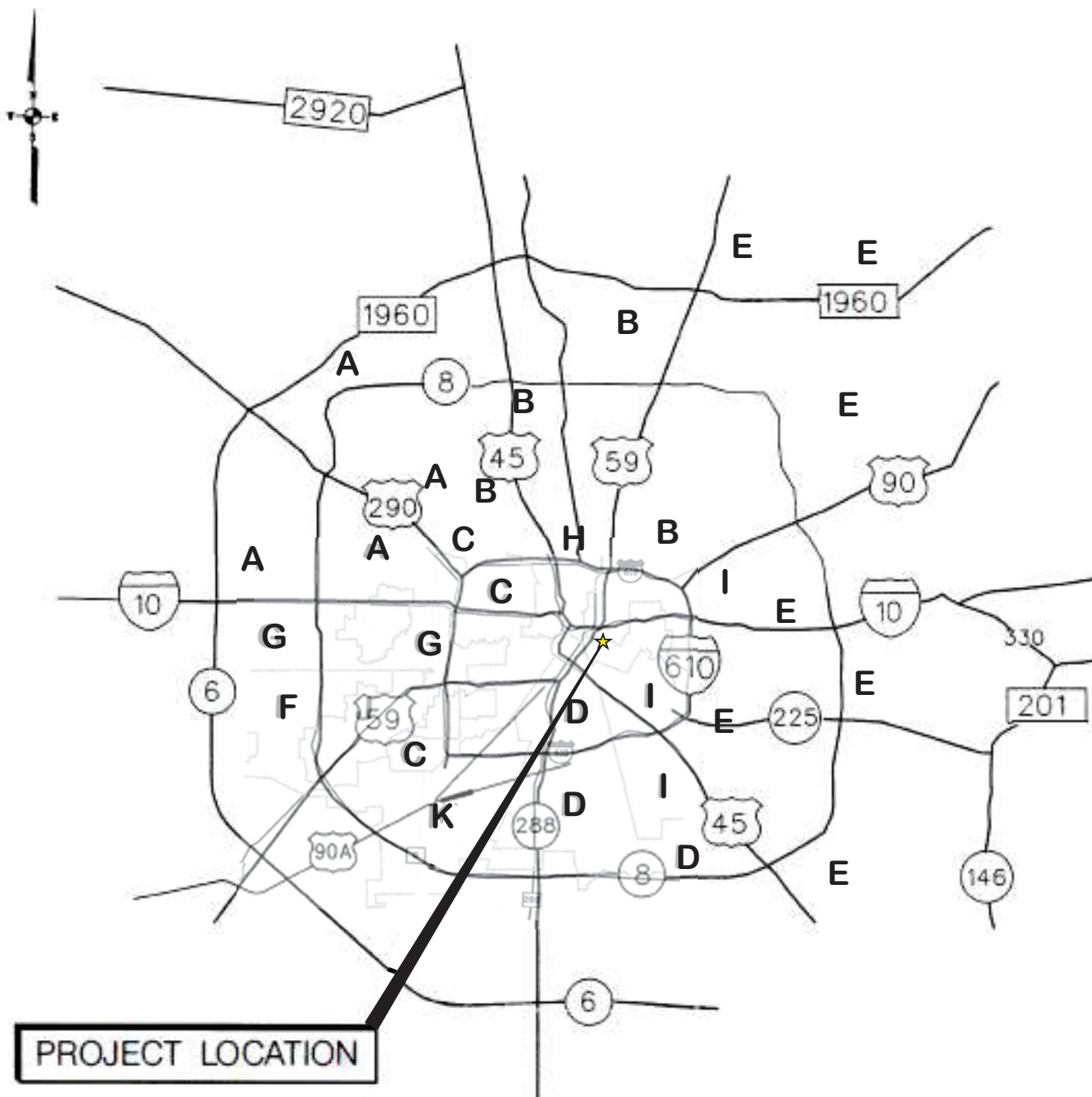
Description	Type
-------------	------

SAP Documents  
Maps  
Prior Council Action

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



Location Map for N-TX0101-0002-3 N-TX0101-0002-7  
West Belt Railroad Grade Separation  
Council District "H & I"



**LOCATION MAP**

**WEST BELT RAILROAD GRADE  
SEPARATION**

**WBS No. N-TX0101-0002-3  
N-TX0101-0002-7**

**COUNCIL DISTRICT "H & I"**

**KEY MAP No. 494X,494Y,494U,494V**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 3/14/2025

HPW – 20INF2536 Reimbursement Agreement / Union  
Pacific Railroad Company

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$472,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing Reimbursement Agreement between City of Houston and **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY** for preliminary Engineering Services for West Belt Subdivision at York, Sampson, McKinney & Milby Street; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO and I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) for Preliminary Engineering Services for West Belt Subdivision at York, Sampson, McKinney, and Milby Street

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursement Agreement for Preliminary Engineering Services between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards as well as improve traffic mobility.

### **LOCATION:**

Number	Location	DOT	Council District	Street Name
1	Houston West Belt	288228X	H and I	York Street
2	Galveston	859517C	H and I	York Street
3	Houston West Belt	288229E	H and I	Sampson Street
4	Houston West Belt	288227R	H and I	McKinney Street
5	Houston West Belt	288226J	H and I	Milby Street

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE:** The agreement between the City of Houston and UPRR entails the City reimbursing UPRR or its third-party consultant all costs and expenses incurred for the



engineering services. The City proposes to eliminate the existing at-grade crossing for York Street and Sampson Street and construct grade separated underpasses in their place, as well as close the at-grade crossings for McKinney Street and Milby Street.

The total requested amount of \$472,500.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$450,000.00 for cost of the project and \$22,500.00 CIP Cost Recovery.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-TX0101-0002-3, N-TX0101-0002-7

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024-0829, dated 10-30-2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$472,500.00 from Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director	HPW, Infrastructure Delivery Line	832-395-2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District H, District I  
Item Creation Date: 3/14/2025

HPW – 20INF2536 Reimbursement Agreement / Union Pacific Railroad Company

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving a Reimbursement Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) for Preliminary Engineering Services for West Belt Subdivision at York, Sampson, McKinney, and Milby Street

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Reimbursement Agreement for Preliminary Engineering Services between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston design and safety standards as well as improve traffic mobility.

### **LOCATION:**

Number	Location	DOT	Council District	Street Name
1	Houston West Belt	288228X	H and I	York Street
2	Galveston	859517C	H and I	York Street
3	Houston West Belt	288229E	H and I	Sampson Street
4	Houston West Belt	288227R	H and I	McKinney Street
5	Houston West Belt	288226J	H and I	Milby Street

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE:** The agreement between the City of Houston and UPRR entails the City reimbursing UPRR or its third-party consultant all costs and expenses incurred for the engineering services. The City proposes to eliminate the existing at-grade crossing for York Street and Sampson Street and construct grade separated underpasses in their place, as well as close the at-grade crossings for McKinney Street and Milby Street.

The total requested amount of \$472,500.00 is to be appropriated as follows: \$450,000.00 for cost of the project and \$22,500.00 CIP Cost Recovery.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

  
BE463EF0DF454EB...

6/2/2025

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No(s). N-TX0101-0002-3, N-TX0101-0002-7

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024-0829, dated 10-30-2024

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$472,500.00 from Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director	HPW, Infrastructure Delivery Line	832-395-2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

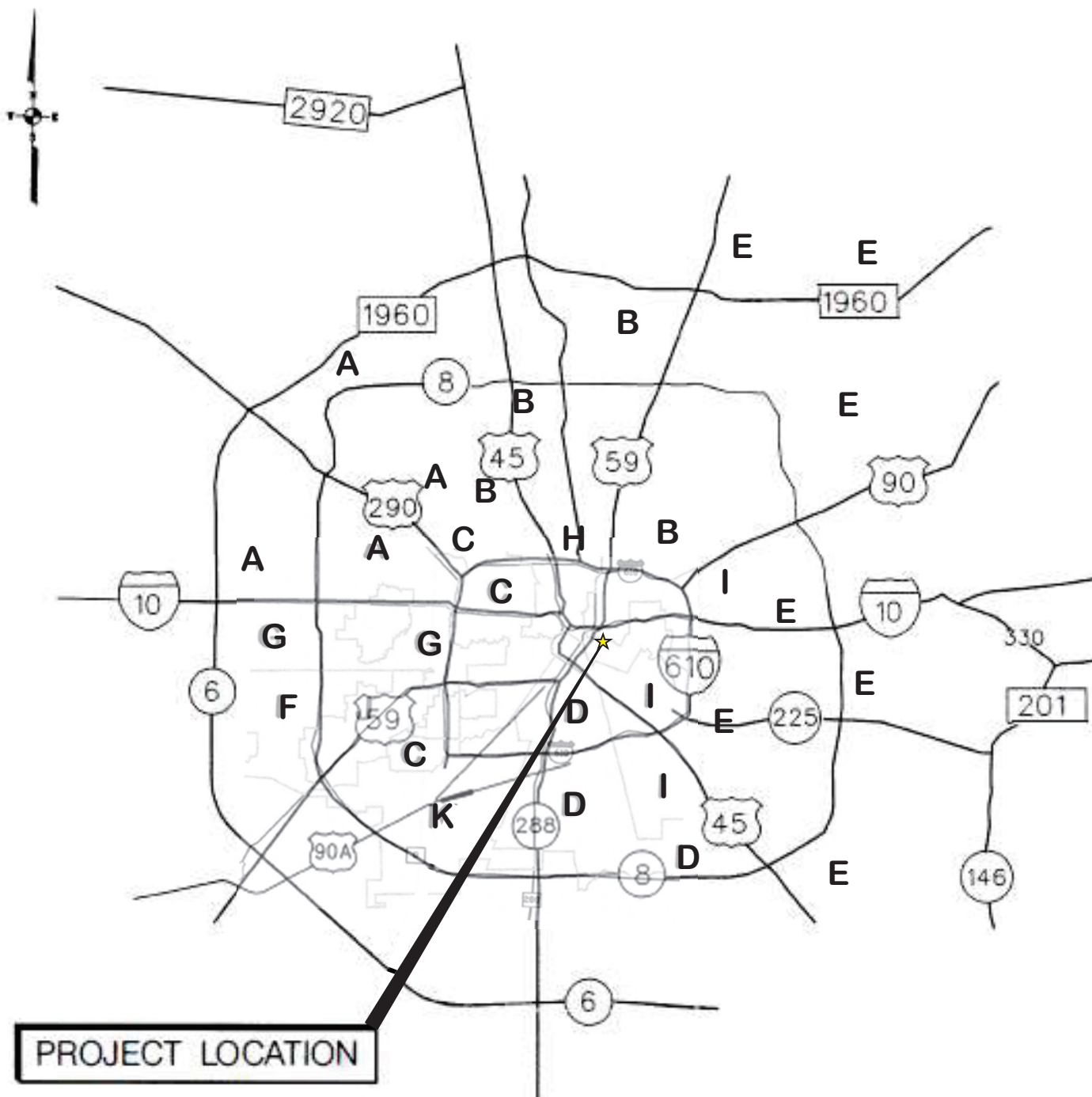
SAP Documents  
Maps  
Prior Council Action

**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



Location Map for N-TX0101-0002-3 N-TX0101-0002-7  
West Belt Railroad Grade Separation  
Council District "H & I"



**LOCATION MAP**

**WEST BELT RAILROAD GRADE  
SEPARATION**

**WBS No. N-TX0101-0002-3  
N-TX0101-0002-7**

**COUNCIL DISTRICT "H & I"**

**KEY MAP No. 494X,494Y,494U,494V**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District H

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS100 - Joint Participation ILA with Harris County for the Northside High School Area Drainage & Paving Improvements Project

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for the construction of the Northside High School Drainage & Paving Improvements Project – **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance authorizing and approving a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of Houston and Harris County to share in the cost of construction for the Northside High School Drainage & Paving Improvements Project.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Resolution 2024-0007 approved by City Council on March 6, 2024 authorized the submission of applications to the Harris County Precinct 2 Partnership Projects.

The Northside High School Area Drainage & Paving Improvements Project includes construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. This project will reduce the risk of structural flooding by improving street conveyance, sheet flow, and adding storm water detention. The project is in final design.

Under the proposed ILA, the City of Houston is responsible for managing design and construction. Harris County will contribute \$15,000,000.00 for construction, which is estimated to cost \$33,230,625.00. Upon receipt of bids for construction, the City of Houston will invoice Harris County for their contribution. The agreement was approved by Harris County Commissioners' Court on March 27, 2025.

Harris County funds will be held in the Contributions to Capital Project Fund (4510). City Council approval to appropriate Harris County funds and the City's share will be requested at the time of construction contract award.

#### **FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Resolution 2024-0007, Dated 3-06-2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$15,000,000.00 - Fund 4510 Contributions to Capital Projects (**Future Appropriation**)

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.295.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Sr. Assistant Director	Financial Management Services – Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Project Map for Northside HS

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District H  
Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS100 - Joint Participation ILA with Harris County for the Northside High School Area Drainage & Paving Improvements Project

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**  
**RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance authorizing and approving a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of Houston and Harris County to share in the cost of construction for the Northside High School Drainage & Paving Improvements Project.


**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**  
Resolution 2024-0007 approved by City Council on March 6, 2024 authorized the submission of applications to the Harris County Precinct 2 Partnership Projects.

The Northside High School Area Drainage & Paving Improvements Project includes construction of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. This project will reduce the risk of structural flooding by improving street conveyance, sheet flow, and adding storm water detention. The project is in final design.

Under the proposed ILA, the City of Houston is responsible for managing design and construction. Harris County will contribute \$15,000,000.00 for construction, which is estimated to cost \$33,230,625.00. Upon receipt of bids for construction, the City of Houston will invoice Harris County for their contribution. The agreement was approved by Harris County Commissioners' Court on March 27, 2025.

Harris County funds will be held in the Contributions to Capital Project Fund (4510). City Council approval to appropriate Harris County funds and the City's share will be requested at the time of construction contract award.

**FISCAL NOTE:**  
No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
 5/9/2025  
BE463EF0DF454EB...  
Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**  
Resolution 2024-0007, Dated 3-06-2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$15,000,000.00 - Fund 4510 Contributions to Capital Projects (Future Appropriation)

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.295.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Sr. Assistant Director	Financial Management Services – Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Project Map for Northside HS	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

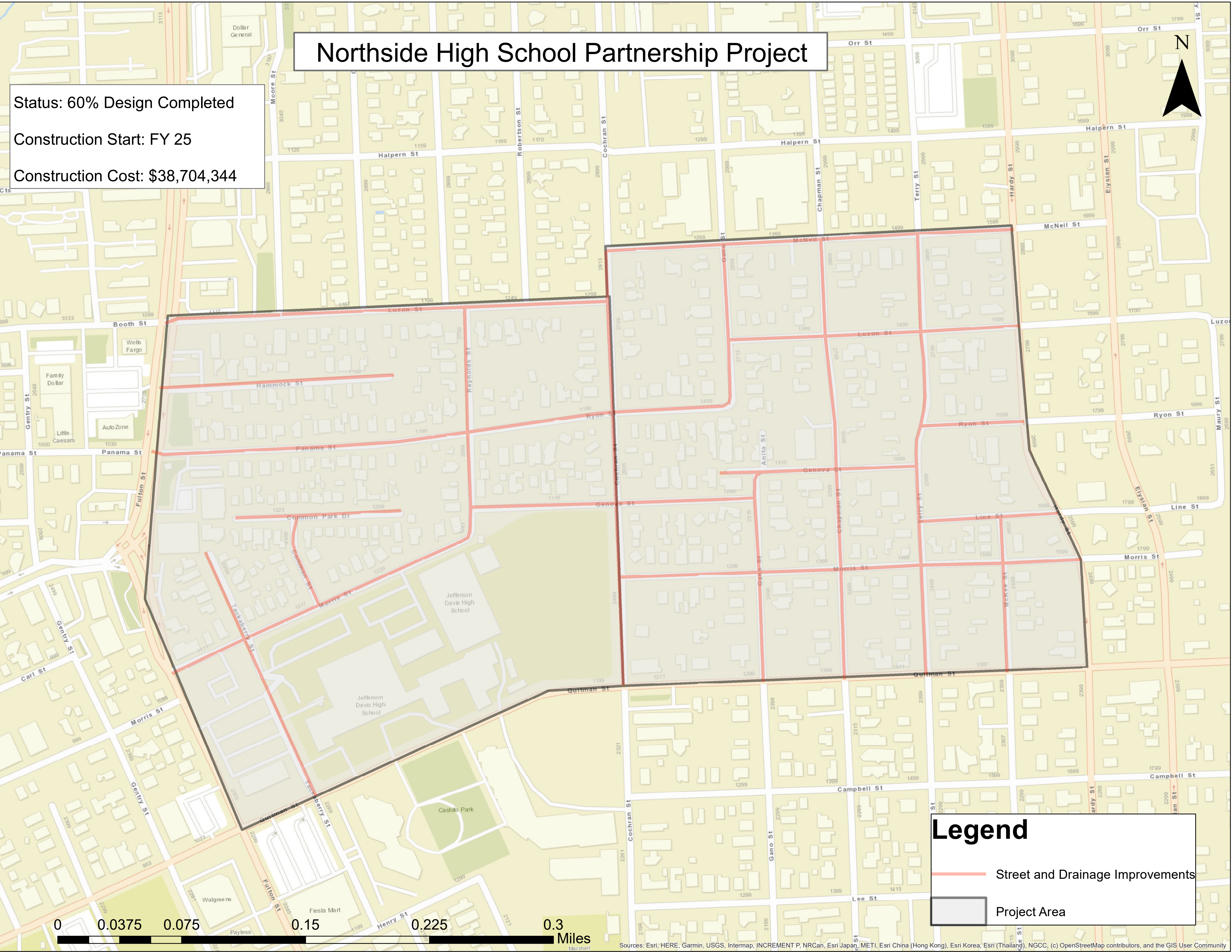


# Northside High School Partnership Project

Status: 60% Design Completed

Construction Start: FY 25

Construction Cost: \$38,704,344



**Legend**

Street and Drainage Improvements

Project Area





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District I

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS99 ILA with Harris County for Magnolia Park  
Drainage & Paving Improvements

Agenda Item#: 50.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for the construction of the Magnolia Park Drainage & Paving Improvements Subproject 2 - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance authorizing and approving a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of Houston and Harris County to share in the cost of construction for the Magnolia Park Drainage & Paving Improvements Subproject 2.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Resolution No. 2024-0007 approved by City Council on March 6, 2024 authorized the submission of applications to the Harris County Precinct 2 Partnership Projects.

The Magnolia Park Drainage & Paving project will improve aging storm water drainage infrastructure and lower the potential for structural flood damages. The project will also improve streets and sidewalks to provide better mobility and improve water and wastewater infrastructure as needed. The project is currently in design.

Under the proposed ILA, the City of Houston is responsible for managing design and construction. Harris County will contribute \$15,000,000.00 for construction which is estimated to cost \$28,385,800.00. Upon receipt of bids for construction, the City of Houston will invoice Harris County for their contribution. The agreement was approved by Harris County Commissioners' Court on March 27, 2025.

Harris County funds will be held in the Contributions to Capital Project Fund (4510). City Council approval to appropriate Harris County funds and the City's share will be requested at the time of contract award.

#### **FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Resolution No. 2024-0007, Dated 3-06-2024

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$15,000,000.00 - Fund 4510 Contribution to Capital Projects (**Future Appropriation**)

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.295.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Sr. Assistant Director	Financial Management Services – Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Project Map for Magnolia Park

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date:

HPW - 20FMS99 ILA with Harris County for Magnolia Park Drainage & Paving Improvements

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Adopt an ordinance authorizing and approving a Joint Participation Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of Houston and Harris County to share in the cost of construction for the Magnolia Park Drainage & Paving Improvements Subproject 2.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Resolution No. 2024-0007 approved by City Council on March 6, 2024 authorized the submission of applications to the Harris County Precinct 2 Partnership Projects.

The Magnolia Park Drainage & Paving project will improve aging storm water drainage infrastructure and lower the potential for structural flood damages. The project will also improve streets and sidewalks to provide better mobility and improve water and wastewater infrastructure as needed. The project is currently in design.

Under the proposed ILA, the City of Houston is responsible for managing design and construction. Harris County will contribute \$15,000,000.00 for construction which is estimated to cost \$28,385,800.00. Upon receipt of bids for construction, the City of Houston will invoice Harris County for their contribution. The agreement was approved by Harris County Commissioners' Court on March 27, 2025.

Harris County funds will be held in the Contributions to Capital Project Fund (4510). City Council approval to appropriate Harris County funds and the City's share will be requested at the time of contract award.

#### **FISCAL NOTE:**

No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

5/9/2025

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

### **Prior Council Action:**

Resolution No. 2024-0007, Dated 3-06-2024

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$15,000,000.00 - Fund 4510 Contribution to Capital Projects (**Future Appropriation**)

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.295.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
David Wurdlow, Sr. Assistant Director	Financial Management Services – Capital Projects and Grants Management	832.395.2054

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Project Map for Magnolia Park	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



# Magnolia Park Partnership Project

## Partnership Project Location

Status: Subproject 2 30% Design Completed

Current Funding: Programmed FY 24-25

Deadlines: Completed Design FY 24, Construction Start FY 25

Construction Cost: \$20,559,913.36

Sub Project 3: Unprogrammed

Magnolia Park

Sub-Project 1B: Design Completed, Construction FY 24

Construction Cost: \$15,255,728

Sub-Project 1A: Constructed

## Legend

Partnership Project Improvements

Partnership Project Location

Additional Subprojects

0 0.05 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 Miles





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District E

Item Creation Date: 4/18/2025

HPW – 20FAC2575 PES / Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc.

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,408,673.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **PARSONS WATER & INFRASTRUCTURE, INC** for Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Trail River, Lake Village, and Bens Branch Lift Stations; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc. for Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Trail River, Lake Village, and Bens Branch Lift Stations.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc. for Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Trail River, Lake Village, and Bens Branch Lift Stations and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program to rehabilitate, reconstruct, and design its wastewater lift station facilities.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of electrical, mechanical, structure, process, and piping improvements at various lift stations throughout the City.

**LOCATION:** The project locations are:

Project Name	Location	Council District
Trail River Lift Station	2100 Trail River Drive	E
Lake Village Lift Station	1802 Lake Village Drive	E
Ben Branch Lift Station	2423 Lake Houston Parkway	E

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,238,074.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$1,055,900.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$270,288.00.

The total cost of this project is \$2,408,673.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,293,974.00 for Contract services and \$114,699.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 26.70% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Aurora Technical Services LLC	Engineering services	\$ 80,500.00	3.51%
2. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical testing laboratories or services, environmental consulting services	\$210,000.00	9.15%
3. Isani Consultants, LP	Engineering services	\$ 40,000.00	1.74%
4. TLC Engineering, Inc.	Engineering services	\$ 48,100.00	2.10%
5. United Engineers, Inc.	Land surveying services	<u>\$234,000.00</u>	<u>10.20%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$612,600.00	26.70%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000035-0032-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,408,673.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact No.</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM	HPW, Facilities Delivery Line	832.395.2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**  
Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**  
Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District E  
Item Creation Date: 4/18/2025

HPW – 20FAC2575 PES / Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc. for Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Trail River, Lake Village, and Bens Branch Lift Stations.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Parsons Water & Infrastructure Inc. for Force Main Rehabilitation and Replacement for Trail River, Lake Village, and Bens Branch Lift Stations and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's ongoing program to rehabilitate, reconstruct, and design its wastewater lift station facilities.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of electrical, mechanical, structure, process, and piping improvements at various lift stations throughout the City.

**LOCATION:** The project locations are:

Project Name	Location	Council District
Trail River Lift Station	2100 Trail River Drive	E
Lake Village Lift Station	1802 Lake Village Drive	E
Ben Branch Lift Station	2423 Lake Houston Parkway	E

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$1,238,074.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$1,055,900.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$270,288.00.


The total cost of this project is \$2,408,673.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,293,974.00 for Contract services and \$114,699.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard MWBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 26.70% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Aurora Technical Services LLC	Engineering services	\$ 80,500.00	3.51%
2. Aviles Engineering Corporation	Geotechnical testing laboratories or services, environmental consulting services	\$210,000.00	9.15%
3. Isani Consultants, LP	Engineering services	\$ 40,000.00	1.74%
4. TLC Engineering, Inc.	Engineering services	\$ 48,100.00	2.10%
5. United Engineers, Inc.	Land surveying services	<u>\$234,000.00</u>	<u>10.20%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$612,600.00</b>	<b>26.70%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
  
6/3/2025  
BE463EF0DF454EB...  
Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works  
  
WBS No. R-000035-0032-3

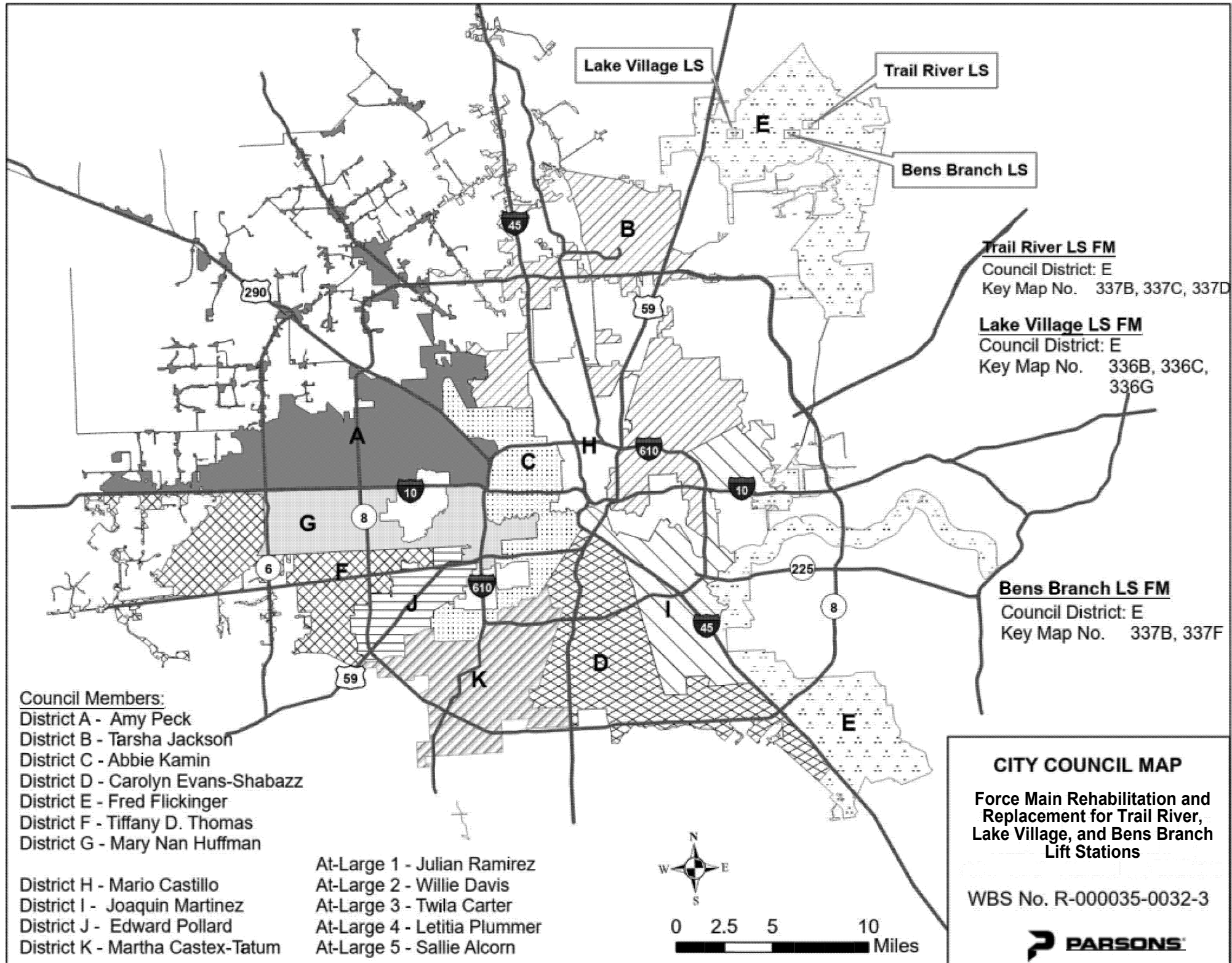
**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$2,408,673.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

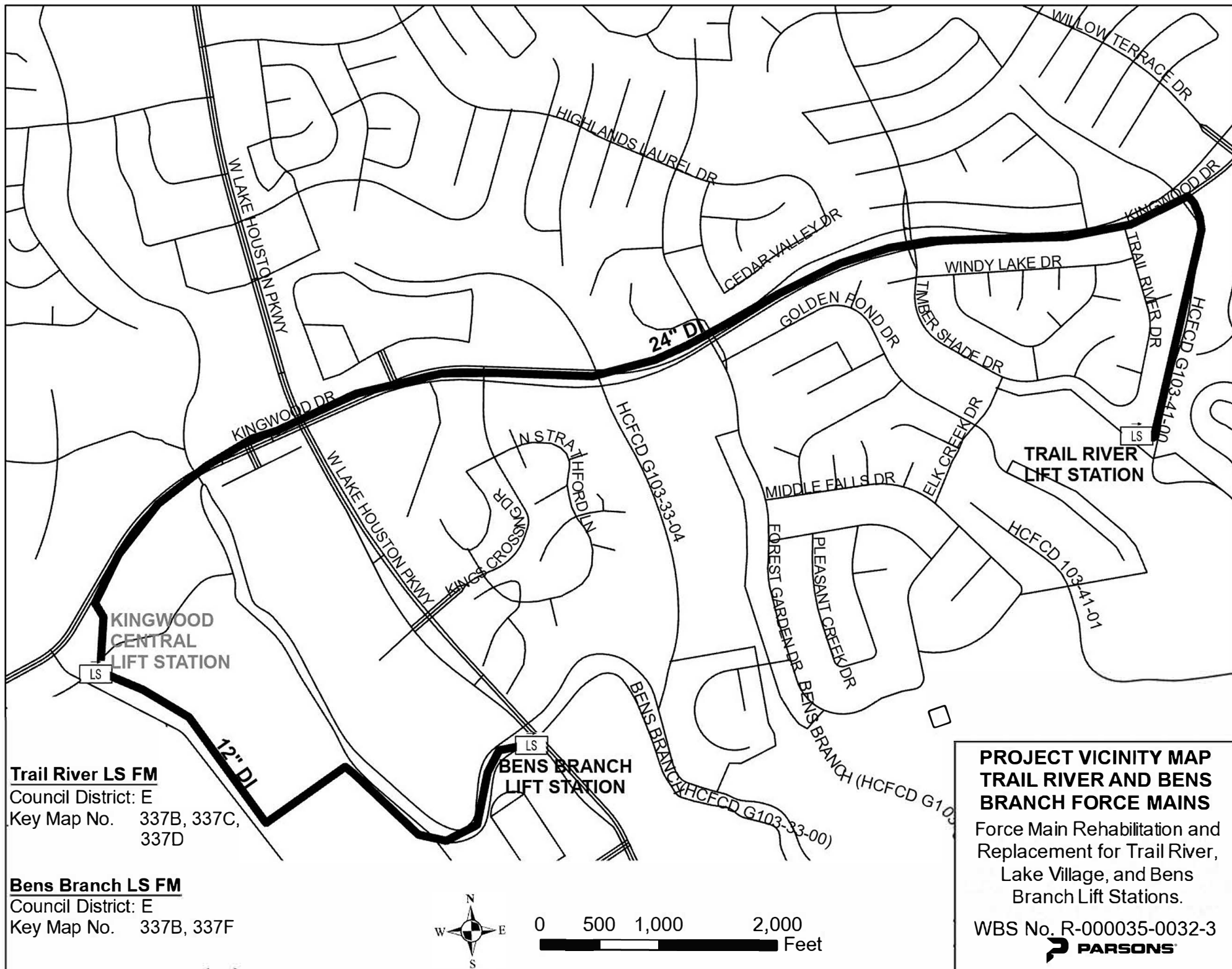
**Contact Information:**

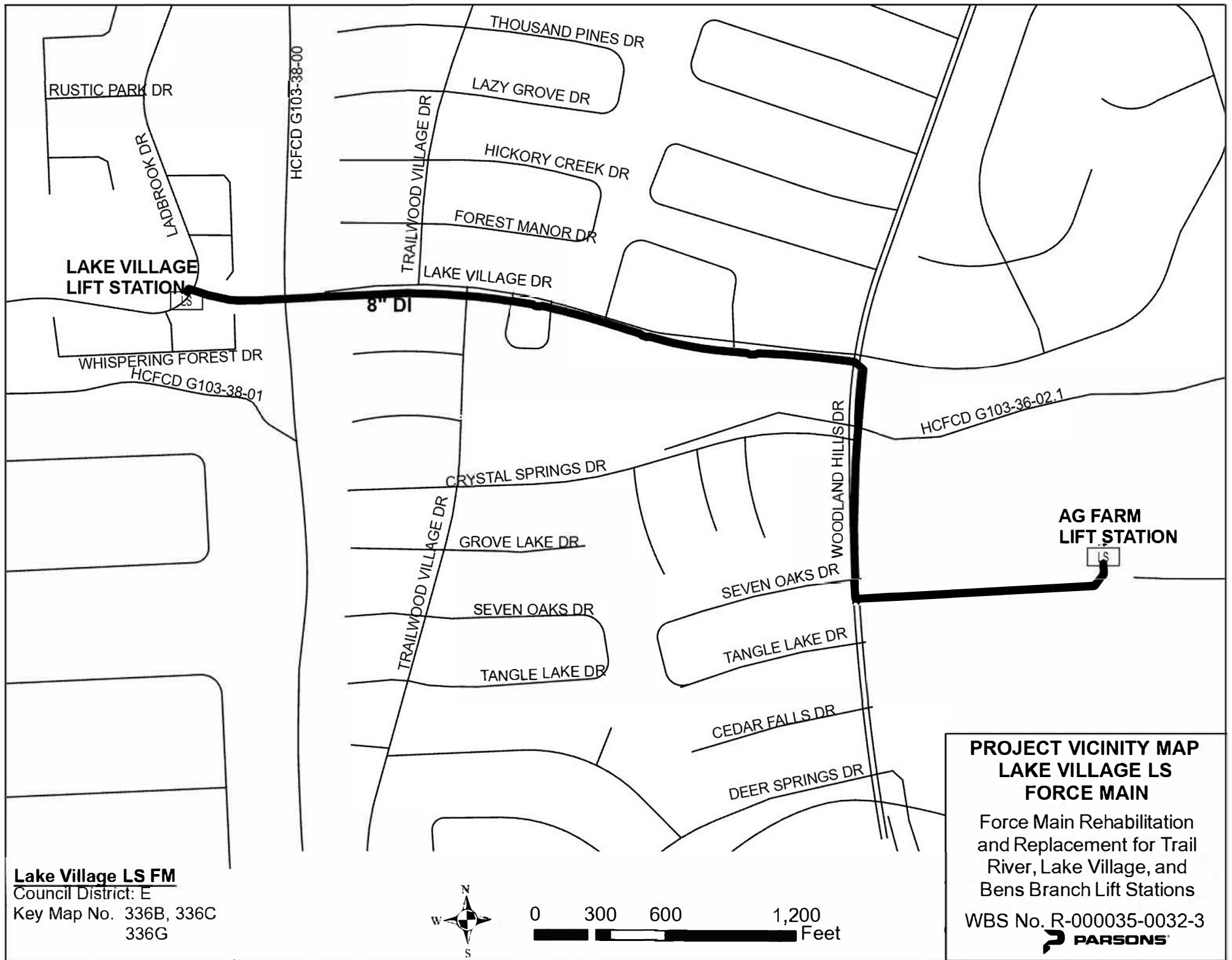
Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM	HPW, Facilities Delivery Line	832.395.2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material







**Lake Village LS FM**

Council District: E

Key Map No. 336B, 336C  
336G



0 300 600 1,200  
Feet

**PROJECT VICINITY MAP  
LAKE VILLAGE LS  
FORCE MAIN**

Force Main Rehabilitation  
and Replacement for Trail  
River, Lake Village, and  
Bens Branch Lift Stations

WBS No. R-000035-0032-3





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/22/2025

HPW - 20PMO199 Additional Appropriation / Total  
Contracting Limited

Agenda Item#: 52.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$8,100,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as additional appropriation to contract between City of Houston and **TOTAL CONTRACTING LIMITED** for FY2023 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #3 (as approved by Ordinance No. 2023-0713); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to the Construction Contract between the City and Total Contracting Limited for FY2023 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #3.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Contract with Total Contracting Limited for FY2023 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #3.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Roadway Rehabilitation Program will provide work orders on a location-by-location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the construction repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. Projects will be assigned on a work order basis.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on August 30, 2023, under Ordinance No. 2023-0713. The scope of work under the original contract consisted of construction for roadway rehabilitation and pavement related improvements. Under this contract, the contractor successfully completed construction projects as determined by work authorizations.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** The first additional appropriation is required to allow the existing contract to continue construction and coordination of various projects for roadway rehabilitation improvements throughout the City.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$8,100,000.00.

· Contract Services	\$7,500,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$375,000.00
· Testing Services	\$225,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Total Contracting Limited is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 20%. The original contract amount totals \$10,000,000.00. The Contractor has been paid \$8,456,891.81 or 84.57%. Of this amount, \$2,130,454.00 or 25.19% has been paid to M/WBE subconsultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$17,500,000.00. The Contractor has proposed the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

			<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
	Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$2,130,454.00	12.17%
	Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$0.00	0.00%
	<b><u>MBE Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1.	Professional Traffic Control, LLC	Traffic Control, Flagmen, Pavement Markings, Sign Installation	\$450,000.00	2.57%
2.	Match & Mix Construction, LLC	Concrete Pavement, Sidewalk, Driveways	\$525,000.00	3.00%
	<b><u>WBE Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of</u></b>

				<b>Contract</b>
1.	H&E Aggregate, LLC	Stabilized Sand Supply	\$525,000.00	3.00%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$3,630,454.00</b>	<b>20.75%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

-

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0078-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-0713, dated 08-30-2023

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$8,100,000.00 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Original (prior) appropriation of \$10,800,000.00 from Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fun - Ad Valorem Tax

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contract No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE, Deputy Director	HPW-Construction	832.395.2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/22/2025

HPW - 20PMO199 Additional Appropriation / Total Contracting Limited

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to the Construction Contract between the City and Total Contracting Limited for FY2023 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #3.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Construction Contract with Total Contracting Limited for FY2023 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #3.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Roadway Rehabilitation Program will provide work orders on a location-by-location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the construction repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. Projects will be assigned on a work order basis.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on August 30, 2023, under Ordinance No. 2023-0713. The scope of work under the original contract consisted of construction for roadway rehabilitation and pavement related improvements. Under this contract, the contractor successfully completed construction projects as determined by work authorizations.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** The first additional appropriation is required to allow the existing contract to continue construction and coordination of various projects for roadway rehabilitation improvements throughout the City.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is \$8,100,000.00.

· Contract Services	\$7,500,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$375,000.00
· Testing Services	\$225,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by HVJ Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Total Contracting Limited is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 20%. The original contract amount totals \$10,000,000.00. The Contractor has been paid \$8,456,891.81 or 84.57%. Of this amount, \$2,130,454.00 or 25.19% has been paid to M/WBE subconsultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$17,500,000.00. The Contractor has proposed the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/14/2025

HPW - 20INF2541 Additional Appropriation/ HVJ  
Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$262,500.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as additional appropriation to Professional Environmental Services Agreement between City of Houston and **HVJ ASSOCIATES, INC** for Professional Environmental Consulting Services related to National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (as approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0110); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation for the Professional Environmental Services Agreement between the City and HVJ Associates, Inc. for Professional Environmental Consulting Services Related to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Environmental Services Agreement with HVJ Associates, Inc.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will provide professional environmental services according to the National Environmental Policy Act and/or Clean Water Act and is necessary to comply with the environmental review and approval process for the joint federally funded projects.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The work to be performed by the Consultant consists of environmental services to be authorized on a work order basis to include schematic design development, public involvement, preparation of National Environmental Policy Act compliant environmental documentation possibly including Categorical Exclusions, Environmental Assessments, and Environmental Impact Statements. Services also include United States Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Nationwide Permits and Individual Permit application, data collection and analysis, Geographic Information System mapping, Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessments, historical and archeological cultural resources assessments, noise survey and mitigation and monitoring services. The work may involve field surveys, technical areas of environmental planning, social-economic analysis, engineering, project scheduling, analyzing risks, assessing liabilities, assessing innovative transportation technologies, consistent with Federal, State, and Local regulations, permitting requirements, project cost estimating for construction, maintenance and

operation, and traffic forecasts.

**LOCATION:** This Agreement will cover various locations throughout the City of Houston.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on February 20, 2019, under Ordinance No. 2019-0110. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phases I and II Environmental Site Assessments (ESA). Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished ESA-I and ESA-II studies as well as other related environmental investigations.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** Under the scope of the First Additional Appropriation, the Consultant will accomplish the following: perform additional professional environmental services according to NEPA, Phases I and II ESA, and other related environmental studies. A fee of \$250,000.00 is budgeted for Basic Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$262,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$250,000.00 for contract services and \$12,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract amount totals \$500,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$287,965.00 (57.59%). Of this amount, \$91,867.00 (31.90%) has been paid to M/WBE subcontractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$750,000.00. The M/WBE goal has been previously met.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 91,867.00	12.25%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 28,133.00	3.75%
1. A&B Environmental Services, Inc. DBA A&B Labs	Laboratory testing services	\$ 7,500.00	1.00%
2. Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc.	Environmental consulting services	\$ 52,500.00	7.00%
3. Hollaway Environmental and	Biological consulting	<u>\$120,000.00</u>	<u>16.00%</u>

Communications Services, Inc. services

**TOTAL** \$300,000.00

40.00%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320396-0031-3

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-0110, dated 02-20-2019

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$262,500.00 from Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Original appropriation of \$550,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO).

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, Assistant Director	HPW – Infrastructure Delivery Line	832.395.2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/14/2025

HPW - 20INF2541 Additional Appropriation/ HVJ Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation for the Professional Environmental Services Agreement between the City and HVJ Associates, Inc. for Professional Environmental Consulting Services Related to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Environmental Services Agreement with HVJ Associates, Inc.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will provide professional environmental services according to the National Environmental Policy Act and/or Clean Water Act and is necessary to comply with the environmental review and approval process for the joint federally funded projects.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The work to be performed by the Consultant consists of environmental services to be authorized on a work order basis to include schematic design development, public involvement, preparation of National Environmental Policy Act compliant environmental documentation possibly including Categorical Exclusions, Environmental Assessments, and Environmental Impact Statements. Services also include United States Army Corps of Engineers Section 404 Nationwide Permits and Individual Permit application, data collection and analysis, Geographic Information System mapping, Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessments, historical and archeological cultural resources assessments, noise survey and mitigation and monitoring services. The work may involve field surveys, technical areas of environmental planning, social-economic analysis, engineering, project scheduling, analyzing risks, assessing liabilities, assessing innovative transportation technologies, consistent with Federal, State, and Local regulations, permitting requirements, project cost estimating for construction, maintenance and operation, and traffic forecasts.

**LOCATION:** This Agreement will cover various locations throughout the City of Houston.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on February 20, 2019, under Ordinance No. 2019-0110. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phases I and II Environmental Site Assessments (ESA). Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished ESA-I and ESA-II studies as well as other related environmental investigations.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** Under the scope of the First Additional Appropriation, the Consultant will accomplish the following: perform additional professional environmental services according to NEPA, Phases I and II ESA, and other related environmental studies. A fee of \$250,000.00 is budgeted for Basic Services.

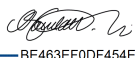
The total requested appropriation is \$262,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$250,000.00 for contract services and \$12,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original contract amount totals \$500,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$287,965.00 (57.59%). Of this amount, \$91,867.00 (31.90%) has been paid to M/WBE subcontractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$750,000.00. The M/WBE goal has been previously met.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 91,867.00	12.25%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 28,133.00	3.75%
1. A&B Environmental Services, Inc. DBA A&B Labs	Laboratory testing services	\$ 7,500.00	1.00%
2. Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc.	Environmental consulting services	\$ 52,500.00	7.00%
3. Hollaway Environmental and Communications Services, Inc.	Biological consulting services	<u>\$120,000.00</u>	<u>16.00%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$300,000.00</b>	<b>40.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 BE463EF0DF454EB...  
 6/4/2025  
 Randall V. Macchi, JD  
 Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-320396-0031-3

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-0110, dated 02-20-2019

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$262,500.00 from Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Original appropriation of \$550,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO).

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, Assistant Director	HPW – Infrastructure Delivery Line	832.395.2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2025

### HPW-20UPA452 Additional Appropriation - Developer Participation Contracts

Agenda Item#: 54.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,000,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge \$4,000,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as additional appropriation to Developer Participation Contracts (DPC) for Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Storm Drainage for FY25

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance appropriating FY25 funds for the Developer Participation Contracts (DPC).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt ordinance appropriating funds for the Developer Participation Contracts (DPC) for Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Storm Drainage for FY25.

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with Chapter 47 regarding the Developer Participation Program, City Council passed on April 9, 2008, Ordinance Number 2008-0307, amending Section 47-164 of the Code of Ordinance to facilitate and improve the administration of developer contracts.

The Director of Houston Public Works is requesting City Council approve the appropriation necessary to fund Developer Participation Contracts for Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Storm Drainage for FY25. When a DPC application is administratively complete, but at least 10 days prior to being approved by the Director, Houston Public Works shall provide the members of the City Council notice of the scope and location of the proposed budget as well as contact information for the developer.

The funding amount of \$6,000,000.00 being requested in FY25 will provide for new development in water, sanitary sewer, and storm drainage projects.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

S-000800-DPC1-7, R-000800-DPC1-7, M-430800-DPC1-7

#### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024-0463, dated 06-18-2024

Ordinance No. 2022-0009, dated 01-05-2022

Ordinance No. 2008-0307, dated 04-09-2008



**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total: \$6,000,000.00

\$4,000,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

\$2,000,000.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2025

HPW-20UPA452 Additional Appropriation - Developer Participation Contracts

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance appropriating FY25 funds for the Developer Participation Contracts (DPC).

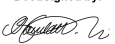
**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt ordinance appropriating funds for the Developer Participation Contracts (DPC) for Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Storm Drainage for FY25.

**DESCRIPTION:** In accordance with Chapter 47 regarding the Developer Participation Program, City Council passed on April 9, 2008, Ordinance Number 2008-0307, amending Section 47-164 of the Code of Ordinance to facilitate and improve the administration of developer contracts.

The Director of Houston Public Works is requesting City Council approve the appropriation necessary to fund Developer Participation Contracts for Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Storm Drainage for FY25. When a DPC application is administratively complete, but at least 10 days prior to being approved by the Director, Houston Public Works shall provide the members of the City Council notice of the scope and location of the proposed budget as well as contact information for the developer.

The funding amount of \$6,000,000.00 being requested in FY25 will provide for new development in water, sanitary sewer, and storm drainage projects.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6/2/2025  
 BE493E700F457EB  
 Randall V. Macchi, JD  
 Director, Houston Public Works

S-000800-DPC1-7, R-000800-DPC1-7, M-430800-DPC1-7

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2024-0463, dated 06-18-2024

Ordinance No. 2022-0009, dated 01-05-2022

Ordinance No. 2008-0307, dated 04-09-2008

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total: \$6,000,000.00

\$4,000,000.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

\$2,000,000.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Phillip Goodwin, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.3075

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Prior Council Action

#### **Type**

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2025

HPW – 20DWO132 Contract Award/ Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant and Valve Rehabilitation and Repairs - Package II; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Operating Fund; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,313,484.00

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehab & Repairs Package II

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehab & Repairs Package II and allocate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and related work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of replacement of small diameter waterline, valves that are deteriorated beyond repair. This project includes the replacement of fire hydrants, installation of new valves and the replacement of some small diameter waterlines that are associated with the valves. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on November 15, 2024 and bids were received on December 05, 2024. The Five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$3,917,604.02
2. T Construction, LLC	\$4,085,461.19
3. V&S Construction Company, LLC	\$4,094,295.78
4. Texkota Enterprises, LLC	\$4,421,175.54
5. Tikon Group, Inc.	\$9,077,003.41

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,917,604.02.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,313,484.00 to be allocated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$3,917,604.02
Contingency	\$195,879.98
Testing Services	\$200,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company but they were the successful awardee without the application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15.00% MBE goal and 8.00% WBE goal for this project.

<b><u>MBE – Name of Firm</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
Reyes Pineda Construction, Inc.	Construction Services	\$313,408.32	8.00%
Macer Xpress, LLC	Utility Line Construction	\$195,880.20	5.00%
Rosales R. Trucking	Dump Truck	\$78,352.08	2.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$587,640.60</b>	<b>15.00%</b>

<b><u>WBE – Name of Firm</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
Access Data Supply, Inc.	Ready Mix Materials Supplier	\$156,704.16	4.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$156,704.16</b>	<b>4.00%</b>

<b><u>SBE – Name of Firm</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
Flores Contractors, LLC	Concrete Paving	\$156,704.16	4.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$156,704.16</b>	<b>4.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0090-4

---

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY25	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,100,000.00	\$3,213,484.00	\$4,313,484.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$4,313,484.00 from Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

**Contact Information:**

Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832-395-2282
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/FMS – Procurement Fleet and Warehousing	832-395-2717
Cheryl Tatum, Senior Staff Analyst	HPW/FMS – Procurement Fleet and Warehousing	832-395-3081

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2025

HPW – 20DWO132 Contract Award/ Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehab & Repairs Package II

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehab & Repairs Package II and allocate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project will provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and related work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of replacement of small diameter waterline, valves that are deteriorated beyond repair. This project includes the replacement of fire hydrants, installation of new valves and the replacement of some small diameter waterlines that are associated with the valves. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on November 15, 2024 and bids were received on December 05, 2024. The Five (5) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$3,917,604.02
2.	T Construction, LLC	\$4,085,461.19
3.	V&S Construction Company, LLC	\$4,094,295.78
4.	Texkota Enterprises, LLC	\$4,421,175.54
5.	Tikon Group, Inc.	\$9,077,003.41

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$3,917,604.02.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,313,484.00 to be allocated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$3,917,604.02
Contingency	\$195,879.98
Testing Services	\$200,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor is a designated HHF company but they were the successful awardee without the application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City Policy.


**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15.00% MBE goal and 8.00% WBE goal for this project.

<b><u>MBE – Name of Firm</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
Reyes Pineda Construction, Inc.	Construction Services	\$313,408.32	8.00%
Macer Xpress, LLC	Utility Line Construction	\$195,880.20	5.00%
Rosales R. Trucking	Dump Truck	<u>\$78,352.08</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$587,640.60</b>	<b>15.00%</b>

<b><u>WBE – Name of Firm</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
Access Data Supply, Inc.	Ready Mix Materials Supplier	<u>\$156,704.16</u>	<u>4.00%</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$156,704.16</b>	<b>4.00%</b>

<b><u>SBE – Name of Firm</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
Flores Contractors, LLC	Concrete Paving	<u>\$156,704.16</u>	<u>4.00%</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$156,704.16</b>	<b>4.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY25 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
 5/30/2025  
 BE463EF0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
 Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0090-4

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY25	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$1,100,000.00	\$3,213,484.00	\$4,313,484.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$4,313,484.00 from Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

**Contact Information:**

Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832-395-2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832-395-2282
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/FMS – Procurement Fleet and Warehousing	832-395-2717
Cheryl Tatum, Senior Staff Analyst	HPW/FMS – Procurement Fleet and Warehousing	832-395-3081

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
POP Documents	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/24/2025

HPW – 20WWO1139 Contract Award / CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies

Agenda Item#: 56.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,583,578.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Reject low bid, return bid bond, and award Construction Contract to the second low bidder, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. This is work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on August 2, 2024. Bids were received on August 29, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Pipe View, LLC dba Pipe View America	\$3,171,483.58 (Not HHF Certified)
2. CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$3,257,798.00
3. Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc	\$3,333,826.25
4. Sweeping Corporation of America	\$3,337,851.28
5. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$3,356,187.50

**AWARD:** The apparent low bidder, Pipe View, LLC dba Pipe View America, was not designated as a City or Local Business at the time of the bid. The second bidder, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, was confirmed as a Hire Houston First certified local business and came within 3% of the lowest bidder. Therefore, in accordance with the Hire Houston First Ordinance 2013-428 (Section 15-178), it is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to the second low bidder, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, with a low bid of \$3,257,798.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,583,578.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,257,798.00
- Contingencies \$ 162,890.10
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 162,889.90

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS



Companies is HHF designated and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Ram Rod Utilities, LLC	Water and sewer line and related structures construction	\$228,045.86	7.00%
2. Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc	Petroleum bulk stations and terminals	\$228,045.86	7.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$456,091.72</b>	<b>14.00%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Construction management, water and sewer line	\$ 97,733.94	3.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 97,733.94</b>	<b>3.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0393-4

File No. 4277-143

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,583,578.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact No.</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/24/2025

HPW – 20WWO1139 Contract Award / CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies

Agenda Item#:

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Reject low bid, return bid bond, and award Construction Contract to the second low bidder, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. This is work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on August 2, 2024. Bids were received on August 29, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Pipe View, LLC dba Pipe View America	\$3,171,483.58 (Not HHF Certified)
2. CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$3,257,798.00
3. Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc	\$3,333,826.25
4. Sweeping Corporation of America	\$3,337,851.28
5. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$3,356,187.50

**AWARD:** The apparent low bidder, Pipe View, LLC dba Pipe View America, was not designated as a City or Local Business at the time of the bid. The second bidder, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, was confirmed as a Hire Houston First certified local business and came within 3% of the lowest bidder. Therefore, in accordance with the Hire Houston First Ordinance 2013-428 (Section 15-178), it is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to the second low bidder, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies, with a low bid of \$3,257,798.00.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,583,578.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,257,798.00
- Contingencies \$ 162,890.10
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 162,889.90

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies is HHF designated and was awarded the contract based on their designation.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Ram Rod Utilities, LLC	Water and sewer line and related structures construction	\$228,045.86	7.00%
2. Atlantic Petroleum & Mineral Resources, Inc	Petroleum bulk stations and terminals	\$228,045.86	7.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$456,091.72</b>	<b>14.00%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Construction management, water and sewer line	\$ 97,733.94	3.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 97,733.94</b>	<b>3.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:  
 5/30/2025  
BE403EF00F454EB...  
Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0393-4  
File No. 4277-143

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$3,583,578.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

<b>Contact Information:</b>		
<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

<b>ATTACHMENTS:</b>	
<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/23/2025

HPW-20PMO170 Contract Award / DCE Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 57.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,017,246.35 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; awarding contract to **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for FY2025 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax, testing services

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for FY2025 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2025 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2 to DCE Construction, Inc., and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation Program and will provide work orders on a location by location basis, as needed, to provide construction services to include but not limited to the repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on February 28, 2025 and March 07, 2025. Bids were received on March 20, 2025. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

<b><u>Bidder</u></b>	<b><u>Bid Amount</u></b>
1. DCE Construction, Inc.	\$6,444,996.52
2. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$7,330,066.83
3. Texas Materials Group, Inc.	\$8,086,508.25
4. Grava, LLC	\$8,255,255.28

5.	TIKON Group, Inc.	\$8,425,433.00
6.	Total Contracting Limited	\$9,155,590.87
7.	J Rivas Construction, LLC	\$9,351,454.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DCE Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$6,444,996.52

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$7,017,246.35 to be appropriated as follows:

·	Bid Amount	\$6,444,996.52
·	Testing Services	\$250,000.00
·	CIP Cost Recovery	\$322,249.83

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, DCE Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<b><u>MBE Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1.	Match & Mix Construction, LLC	Concrete Paving	\$708,949.62	11.00%
2.	Texan Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete Manufacturing	<u>\$128,899.93</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$837,849.55</b>	<b>13.00%</b>
	<b><u>WBE Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1.	216 Resources, Inc.	Supplier	\$354,474.80	5.50%
	<b><u>SBE Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1.	Lazaro Garcia Trucking, LLC	Dump Trucking	\$96,674.94	1.50%
		<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,288,999.29</b>	<b>20.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0130-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$7,017,246.35 - Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund- Ad Valorem Tax

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE, Deputy Director	HPW-Construction	832.395.2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/23/2025

HPW-20PMO170 Contract Award / DCE Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for FY2025 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2025 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #2 to DCE Construction, Inc., and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Roadway Rehabilitation Program and will provide work orders on a location by location basis, as needed, to provide construction services to include but not limited to the repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This Citywide program provides construction services to include but not limited to the repair, rehabilitation, removal, disposal, and/or replacement of roadway pavement and other pavement related improvements. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on February 28, 2025 and March 07, 2025. Bids were received on March 20, 2025. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

<b><u>Bidder</u></b>	<b><u>Bid Amount</u></b>
1. DCE Construction, Inc.	\$6,444,996.52
2. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$7,330,066.83
3. Texas Materials Group, Inc.	\$8,086,508.25
4. Grava, LLC	\$8,255,255.28
5. TIKON Group, Inc.	\$8,425,433.00
6. Total Contracting Limited	\$9,155,590.87
7. J Rivas Construction, LLC	\$9,351,454.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DCE Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$6,444,996.52

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$7,017,246.35 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$6,444,996.52
· Testing Services	\$250,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$322,249.83

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc., under a previously approved contract.


**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, DCE Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Match & Mix Construction, LLC	Concrete Paving	\$708,949.62	11.00%
2.	Texan Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete Manufacturing	\$128,899.93	2.00%
	<b>Total</b>		<b>\$837,849.55</b>	<b>13.00%</b>
	<u>WBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	216 Resources, Inc.	Supplier	\$354,474.80	5.50%
	<u>SBE Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Lazaro Garcia Trucking, LLC	Dump Trucking	\$96,674.94	1.50%
	<b>Total</b>		<b>\$1,288,999.29</b>	<b>20.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
  
5/30/2025  
BE463FF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0130-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$7,017,246.35 - Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund- Ad Valorem Tax

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE, Deputy Director	HPW-Construction	832.395.2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabulation	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/30/2025

HPW - 20DWO128 Contract Award/Lopez Utilities Contractor LLC

Agenda Item#: 58.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehab & Repairs; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Operating Fund - \$5,375,000.00

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehabilitation and Repairs.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehabilitation and Repairs and allocate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is required to provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new diameter waterline valves, fire hydrant and related work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the replacement of small diameter waterline valves that are deteriorated beyond repair, fire hydrants, the installation of new valves, and the replacement of some small diameter water lines that are associated with the installation of the new valves. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on October 4, 2024. Bids were received on November 7, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<b><u>Bidder</u></b>	<b><u>Adjustment Factor</u></b>
1. Lopez Utilities, LLC	0.843
2. T Construction, LLC	0.867
3. V&S Construction	0.900
4. Texkota Enterprises, LLC	0.965
5. Reytec Construction	0.965

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC with a low bid of \$5,000,000.00 (0.843 Adjustment Factor) and that Addendum Number 1 and Riders Number 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$5,375,000.00 to be allocated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$5,000,000.00
• Contingencies	\$ 250,000.00
• Testing Services	\$ 125,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC is a designated HHF designated company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HFF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in

compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	CZ Construction, LLC	Utility line construction	\$175,000.00	3.50%
2.	Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction L.L.C.	Pavement repairs	\$175,000.00	3.50%
3.	JRC Construction LLC	Water/sewer line construction	\$175,000.00	3.50%
4.	RB Landscaping Company	Flagging and landscaping restoration	\$ 75,000.00	1.50%
5.	Faith Utilities LLC	Utility line construction	<u>\$150,000.00</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$750,000.00</b>	<b>15.00%</b>

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	J. A. Gamez Trucking, LLC.	Trucking	\$150,000.00	3.00%
2.	J. Macias Industries, LLC	Utility line construction	\$150,000.00	3.00%
3.	H&E Aggregate L.L.C.	Construction Materials	<u>\$100,000.00</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$400,000.00</b>	<b>8.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0095-4

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2025</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Public Works	\$1,012,500.00	\$4,362,500.00	\$5,375,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,375,000.00 - Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Gabriel Mussio, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.4947

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/30/2025

HPW - 20DWO128 Contract Award/Lopez Utilities Contractor LLC

Agenda Item#:

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehabilitation and Repairs.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Miscellaneous Small Diameter Waterline, Fire Hydrant, Valve Rehabilitation and Repairs and allocate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is required to provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new diameter waterline valves, fire hydrant and related work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the replacement of small diameter waterline valves that are deteriorated beyond repair, fire hydrants, the installation of new valves, and the replacement of some small diameter water lines that are associated with the installation of the new valves. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on October 4, 2024. Bids were received on November 7, 2024. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<b><u>Bidder</u></b>	<b><u>Adjustment Factor</u></b>
1. Lopez Utilities, LLC	0.843
2. T Construction, LLC	0.867
3. V&S Construction	0.900
4. Texkota Enterprises, LLC	0.965
5. Reytec Construction	0.965

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC with a low bid of \$5,000,000.00 (0.843 Adjustment Factor) and that Addendum Number 1 and Riders Number 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$5,375,000.00 to be allocated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$5,000,000.00
• Contingencies	\$ 250,000.00
• Testing Services	\$ 125,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Earth Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC is a designated HHF designated company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HFF preference.


**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	CZ Construction, LLC	Utility line construction	\$175,000.00	3.50%
2.	Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction L.L.C.	Pavement repairs	\$175,000.00	3.50%
3.	JRC Construction LLC	Water/sewer line construction	\$175,000.00	3.50%
4.	RB Landscaping Company	Flagging and landscaping restoration	\$ 75,000.00	1.50%
5.	Faith Utilities LLC	Utility line construction	\$150,000.00	3.00%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$750,000.00</b>	<b>15.00%</b>

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	J. A. Gamez Trucking, LLC.	Trucking	\$150,000.00	3.00%
2.	J. Macias Industries, LLC	Utility line construction	\$150,000.00	3.00%
3.	H&E Aggregate L.L.C.	Construction Materials	\$100,000.00	2.00%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$400,000.00</b>	<b>8.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY2025 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
  
6/2/2025  
BE463EF0DF454EB...  
Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0095-4

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2025	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,012,500.00	\$4,362,500.00	\$5,375,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$5,375,000.00 - Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:		
Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Gabriel Mussio, Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.4947

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Addendum No. 1	Backup Material
Riders 1 & 2	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District G

Item Creation Date: 4/10/2025

HPW – 20WWO1080 Contract Award / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 59.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,458,723.18 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Pine Forest Sanitary Sewer Improvements; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Pine Forest Sanitary Sewer Improvements.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to JFT Construction, Inc. for Pine Forest Sanitary Sewer Improvements and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the neighborhood sanitary sewer improvement program required to address deficiencies associated with existing sanitary sewer lines.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the installation of 1,800 linear feet of 8 inch diameter sanitary sewers and replacement of the street pavement. The contract duration for this project is 280 calendar days. This project was designed by Amani Engineering, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Green Tree Road on the north, Pine Forest Road on the south, Sage Road on the east, and Pine Shadow Drive on the west.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on February 21, 2025. Bids were received on March 13, 2025. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<b><u>Bidder</u></b>	<b><u>Bid Amount</u></b>
1. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$2,167,021.08
2. Ballast Point Construction, Inc.	\$2,244,124.00
3. Roman Emperors Roads, LLC	\$2,277,055.00
4. Grava, LLC	\$2,342,644.06
5. Total Contracting Limited	\$2,385,466.50
6. Conrad Construction Co., LTD	\$2,450,695.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$2,167,021.08 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$ 2,458,723.18 to be appropriated as follows:

·Bid Amount	\$2,167,021.08
·Contingencies	\$ 108,351.05
·Testing Services	\$ 75,000.00
·CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 108,351.05

Testing Services will be provided by Nixus & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Sciences Consultants, Inc. under a

Testing Services will be provided by Rinyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Sciences Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, JFT Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Striping, flaggers, and traffic control	\$281,712.74	13.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$281,712.74</b>	<b>13.00%</b>

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Building material supply	\$ 65,010.63	3.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 65,010.63</b>	<b>3.00%</b>

<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Texan Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready-mix concrete	\$ 86,680.84	4.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 86,680.84</b>	<b>4.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002011-100A-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,458,723.18 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Maps	Backup Material



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 4/10/2025

HPW – 20WWO1080 Contract Award / JFT Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Pine Forest Sanitary Sewer Improvements.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to JFT Construction, Inc. for Pine Forest Sanitary Sewer Improvements and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the neighborhood sanitary sewer improvement program required to address deficiencies associated with existing sanitary sewer lines.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the installation of 1,800 linear feet of 8 inch diameter sanitary sewers and replacement of the street pavement. The contract duration for this project is 280 calendar days. This project was designed by Amani Engineering, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Green Tree Road on the north, Pine Forest Road on the south, Sage Road on the east, and Pine Shadow Drive on the west.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on February 21, 2025. Bids were received on March 13, 2025. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<b><u>Bidder</u></b>	<b><u>Bid Amount</u></b>
1. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$2,167,021.08
2. Ballast Point Construction, Inc.	\$2,244,124.00
3. Roman Emperors Roads, LLC	\$2,277,055.00
4. Grava, LLC	\$2,342,644.06
5. Total Contracting Limited	\$2,385,466.50
6. Conrad Construction Co., LTD	\$2,450,695.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$2,167,021.08 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$ 2,458,723.18 to be appropriated as follows:

·Bid Amount	\$2,167,021.08
·Contingencies	\$ 108,351.05
·Testing Services	\$ 75,000.00
·CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 108,351.05

Testing Services will be provided by Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical and Environmental Sciences Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, JFT Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.


<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Professional Traffic Control LLC	Striping, flaggers, and traffic control	\$281,712.74	13.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$281,712.74</b>	<b>13.00%</b>

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Building material supply	\$ 65,010.63	3.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 65,010.63</b>	<b>3.00%</b>

<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Texan Concrete Enterprise Ready Mix, Inc.	Ready-mix concrete	\$ 86,680.84	4.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 86,680.84</b>	<b>4.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 5/29/2025  
 BEARER OF 45428  
 Randall V. Macchi, JD  
 Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002011-100A-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,458,723.18 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

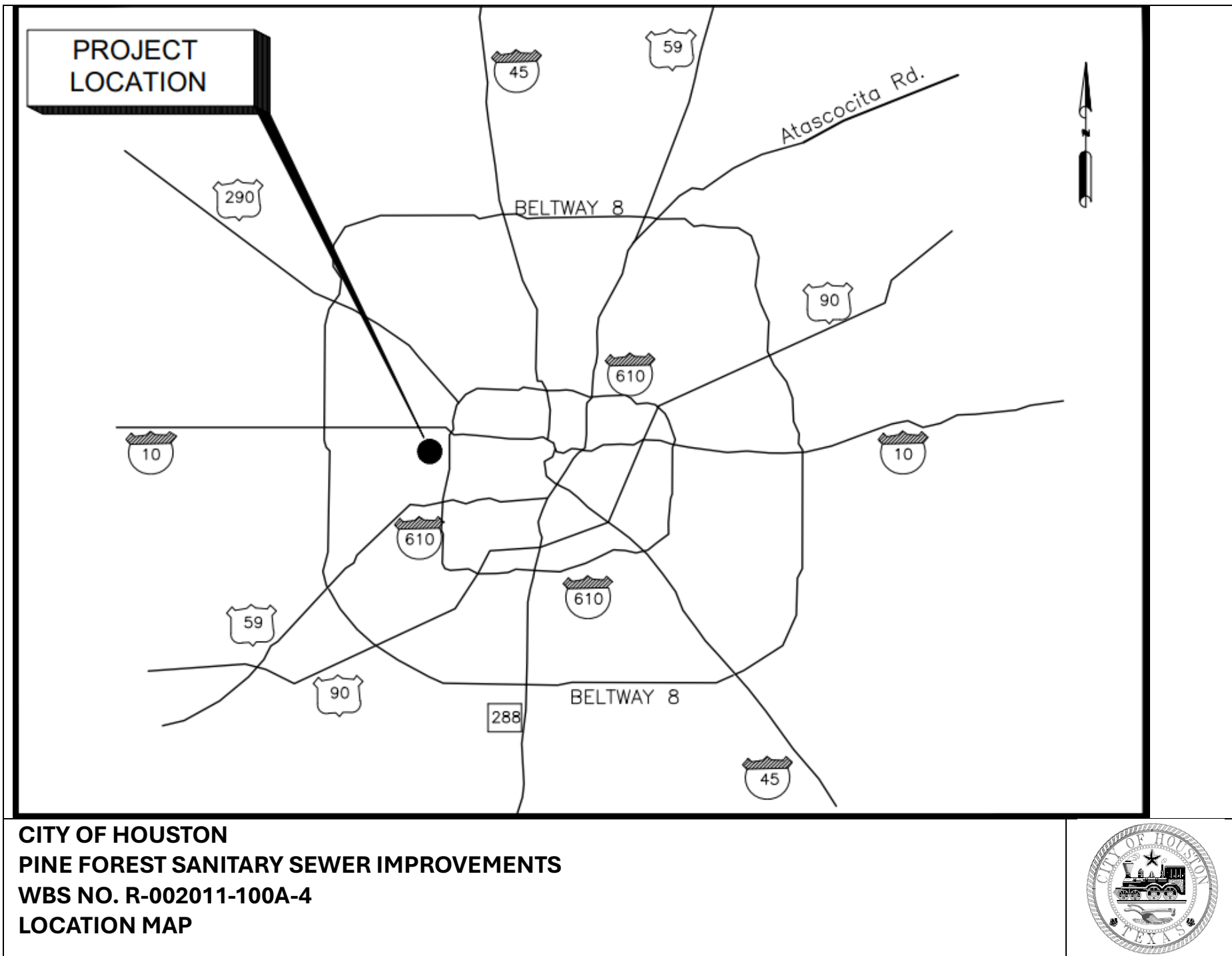
**Contact Information:**

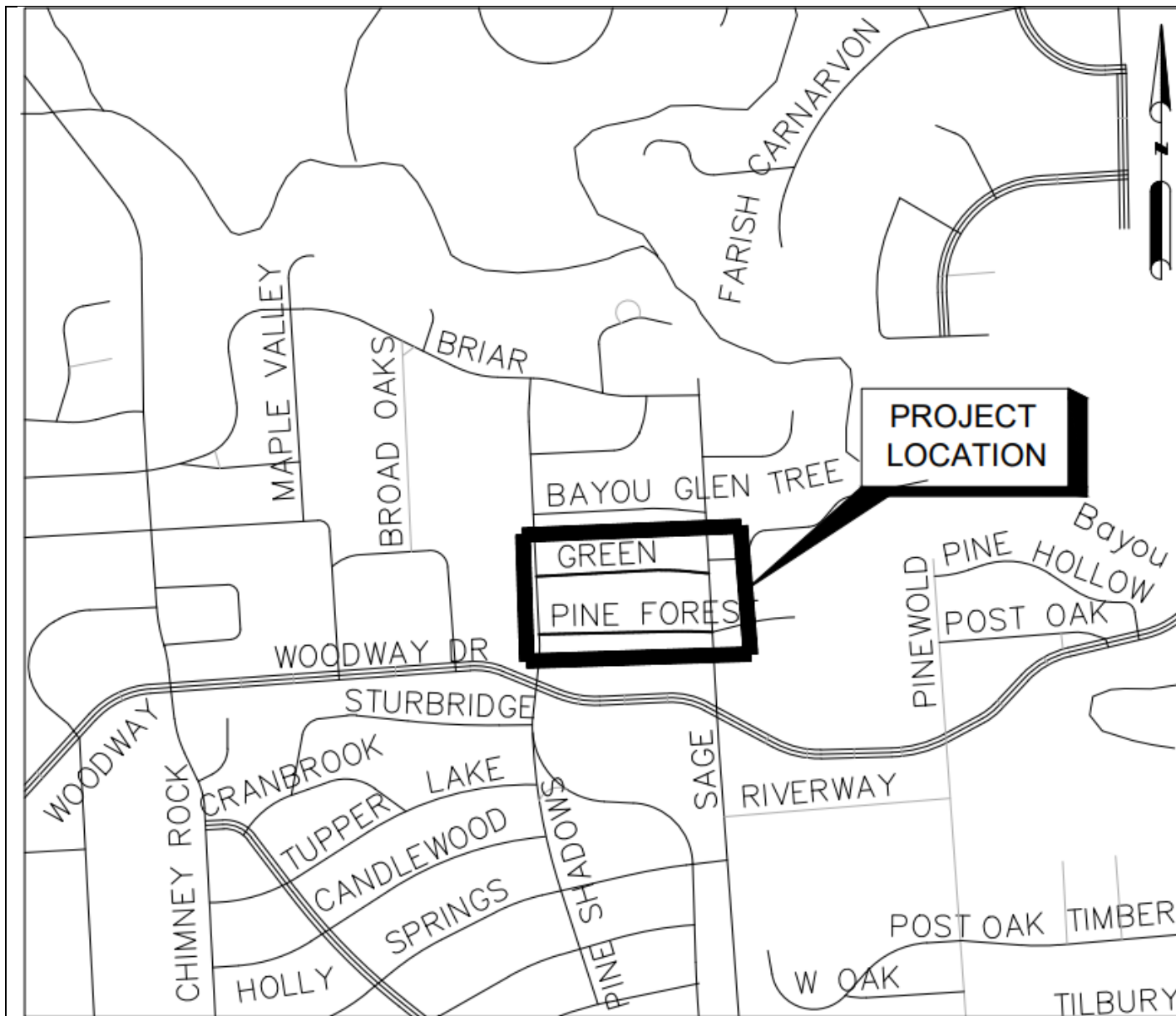
Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E., Senior Assistant Director	HPW Houston Water	832.395.8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Addendum No. 1	Backup Material







**CITY OF HOUSTON**

**PINE FOREST SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS**

**WBS NO. R-002011-100A-4**

**VICINITY MAP (KEY MAP NO.: 491L; ZIP CODE: 77056; COUNCIL DISTRICT: G)**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District K

Item Creation Date: 4/4/2025

HPW – 20FAC2559 Contract Award / Weisinger  
Incorporated

Agenda Item#: 60.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$9,176,790.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding a contract to **WEISINGER INCORPORATED** for New Replacement Water Well and Well Collection Line - Sims Bayou Well 8; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, testing services, and construction management - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line - Sims Bayou Well 8.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to Weisinger Incorporated for New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line - Sims Bayou Well 8 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's program to upgrade/rehabilitate ground water production facilities and is required to meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's regulations.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of construction of a new water well in the Sims Bayou area. The Contract duration for this project is 475 calendar days. This project was designed by Baxter & Woodman, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project is located at 13193 ½ Hillcroft Avenue, Houston, Texas 77085.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on November 8, 2024. Bids were received on December 12, 2024. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Weisinger Incorporated	\$ 8,058,900.00

- |                       |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 2. Servox LLC         | \$ 8,686,991.09 |
| 3. Alsay Incorporated | \$10,160,559.00 |

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Weisinger Incorporated with a low bid of \$8,058,900.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$9,176,790.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$ 8,058,900.00
Contingencies	\$ 402,945.00
Testing Services	\$ 80,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 402,945.00
Construction Management	\$ 232,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by FCM Engineers PC under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Weisinger Incorporated is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Rosebo Group LLC	Construction Management, water and sewer line	\$1,128,121.00	13.99%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Automation Nation, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 66,240.00	0.82%
2. Texkota Enterprises, LLC	Construction Management, commercial and institutional building	\$ 913,906.00	11.34%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$2,108,267.00</b>	<b>26.15%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements, and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000100-0028-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$9,176,790.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha, Assistant Director	HPW- Engineering	832.395.2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District K  
Item Creation Date: 4/4/2025

HPW – 20FAC2559 Contract Award / Weisinger Incorporated

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line - Sims Bayou Well 8.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to Weisinger Incorporated for New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line - Sims Bayou Well 8 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the City's program to upgrade/rehabilitate ground water production facilities and is required to meet the area's water demand and ensure compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's regulations.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of construction of a new water well in the Sims Bayou area. The Contract duration for this project is 475 calendar days. This project was designed by Baxter & Woodman, Inc.

**LOCATION:** The project is located at 13193 ½ Hillcroft Avenue, Houston, Texas 77085.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on November 8, 2024. Bids were received on December 12, 2024. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Weisinger Incorporated	\$ 8,058,900.00
2. Servox LLC	\$ 8,686,991.09
3. Alsay Incorporated	\$10,160,559.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Weisinger Incorporated with a low bid of \$8,058,900.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$9,176,790.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$ 8,058,900.00
Contingencies	\$ 402,945.00
Testing Services	\$ 80,000.00
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 402,945.00
Construction Management	\$ 232,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by FCM Engineers PC under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Weisinger Incorporated is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.


**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 10.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Rosebo Group LLC	Construction Management, water and sewer line	\$1,128,121.00	13.99%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Automation Nation, Inc.	Engineering Services	\$ 66,240.00	0.82%
2. Textota Enterprises, LLC	Construction Management, commercial and institutional building	\$ 913,906.00	11.34%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$2,108,267.00</b>	<b>26.15%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements, and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:  
 5/30/2025  
 BE463EF0DF454EB...  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Randall V. Macchi, JD  
 Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000100-0028-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

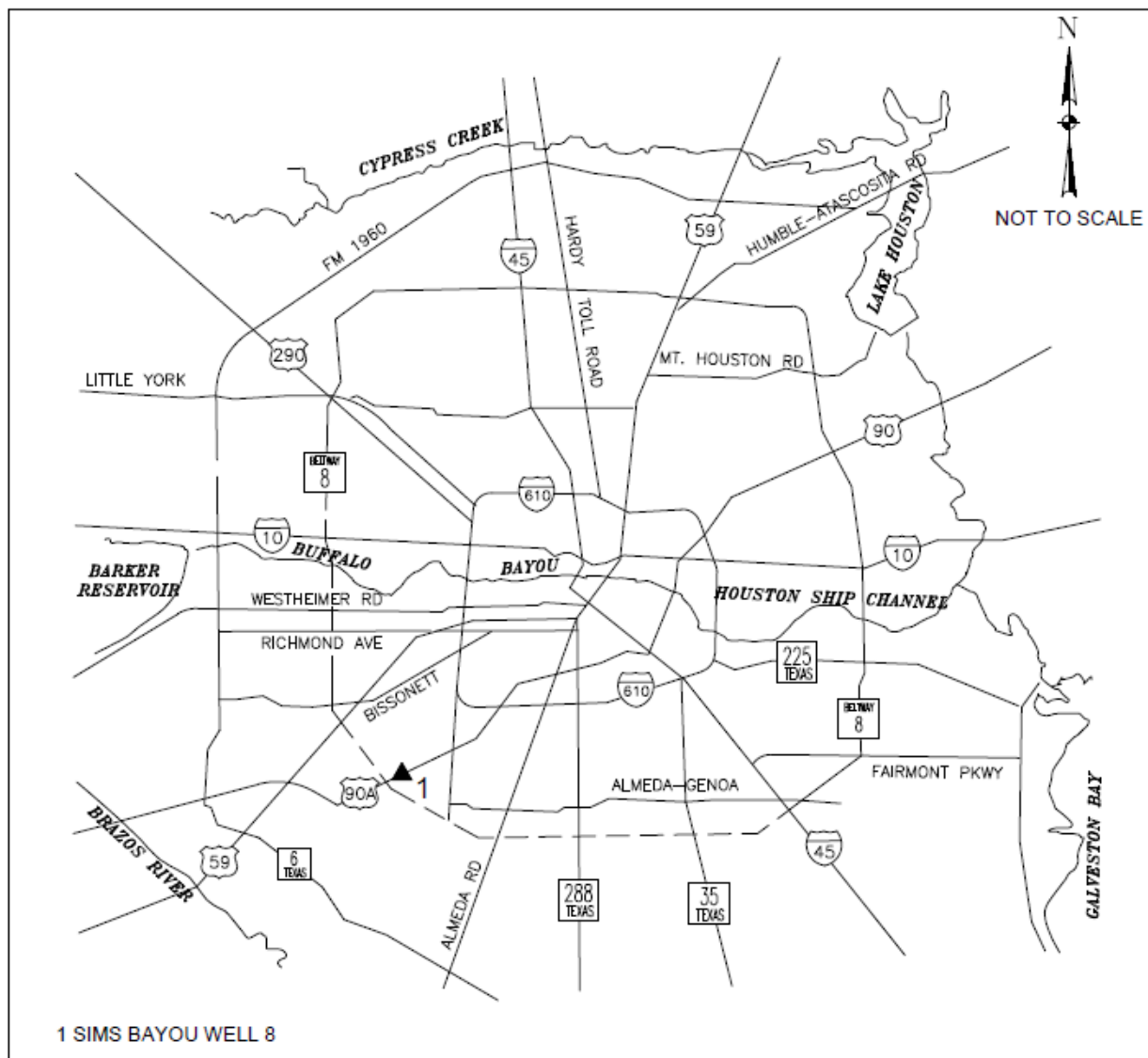
\$9,176,790.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Markos Mengesha, Assistant Director	HPW- Engineering	832.395.2365

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



## LOCATION MAP

**New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line**

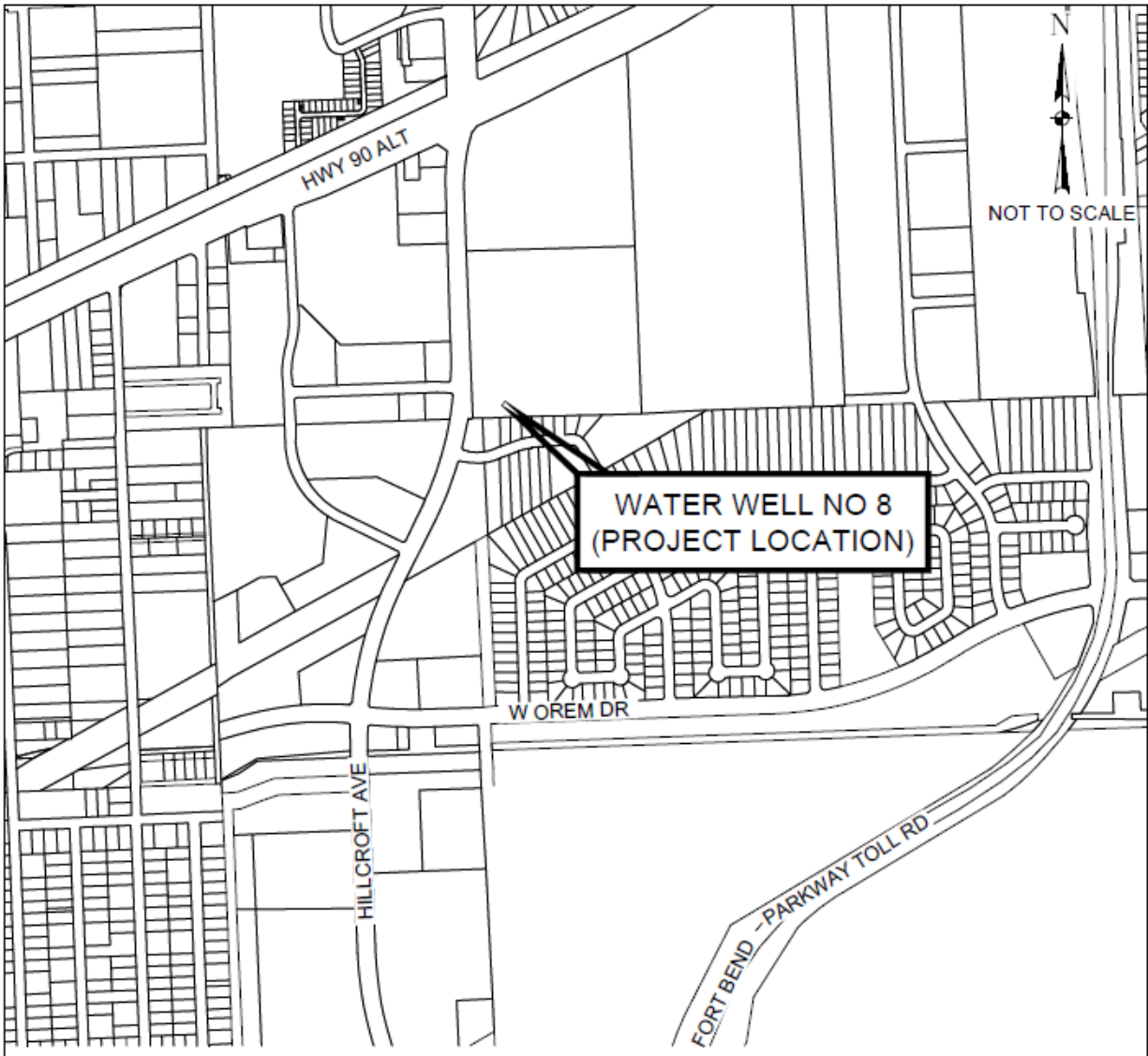
**Sims Bayou Well 8**

**WBS No. S-000100-0028-4**

**Council District: K**

**Council Member: Martha Castex-Tatum**





### VICINITY MAP

**New/Replacement of Water Well and Well Collection Line  
Sims Bayou Well 8  
WBS No. S-000100-0028-4  
Council District: K  
Council Member: Martha Castex-Tatum**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District J

Item Creation Date: 4/15/2025

HPW – 20INF2531 Contract Award / Pate Garver, LP

Agenda Item#: 61.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,200,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PATE GARVER, LP** for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements Package 6 Area 5; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding FOR CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, testing services - **DISTRICT J - POLLARD**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements - Package 6 Area 5.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to Pate Garver, LP for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements - Package 6 Area 5 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements program and is required to meet the need to replace and upgrade neighborhood sewer systems that require repair.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the construction of approximately 3,378 linear feet of 24-inch gravity sanitary sewer along Beverly Hill Street. The Contract duration for this project is 320 calendar days. This project was designed by Neel-Schaffer.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Richmond Avenue on the north, Schumacher Lane on the south, Barrington Road on the east and Fountain View Drive on the west.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on December 13, 2024. Bids were received on January 30, 2025. The six (6) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Pate Garver, LP	\$ 5,400,000.00
2.	T Construction, LLC	\$ 5,954,861.50
3.	Reytec Construction Resources, LLC	\$ 6,963,635.00
4.	Grava, LLC	\$ 8,139,406.68
5.	HB Trenchless	\$10,563,069.05
6.	Boyer, Inc	\$13,092,051.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Pate Garver, LP with a low bid of \$5,400,000.00 and Addenda Numbers 1-4 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$6,200,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$ 5,400,000.00
• Contingencies	\$ 270,000.00
• Testing Services	\$ 260,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 270,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by All Terra Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Pate Garver, LP is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	ARS Construction LLC, dba ARS Construction LLC	Water and sewer line and related structures construction	\$540,000.00	10.00%
2.	Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Flagging services	\$ 54,000.00	1.00%
3.	MJC Trucking LLC	Specialized freight trucking, local	\$108,000.00	2.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$702,000.00</b>	<b>13.00%</b>

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Champion Fuel Solutions	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers	\$270,000.00	5.00%
2.	S&V Utility Supply, LLC.	Other construction material merchant wholesalers	\$108,000.00	2.00%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$378,000.00</b>	<b>7.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002011-091A-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$6,200,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director	HPW-Infrastructure Delivery Line	832-395-2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District J

Item Creation Date: 4/15/2025

HPW – 20INF2531 Contract Award / Pate Garver, LP

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements - Package 6 Area 5.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction Contract to Pate Garver, LP for Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements - Package 6 Area 5 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Systems Improvements program and is required to meet the need to replace and upgrade neighborhood sewer systems that require repair.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the construction of approximately 3,378 linear feet of 24- inch gravity sanitary sewer along Beverly Hill Street. The Contract duration for this project is 320 calendar days. This project was designed by Neel-Schaffer.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Richmond Avenue on the north, Schumacher Lane on the south, Barrington Road on the east and Fountain View Drive on the west.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on December 13, 2024. Bids were received on January 30, 2025. The six (6) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Pate Garver, LP	\$ 5,400,000.00
2. T Construction, LLC	\$ 5,954,861.50
3. Reytec Construction Resources, LLC	\$ 6,963,635.00
4. Grava, LLC	\$ 8,139,406.68
5. HB Trenchless	\$10,563,069.05
6. Boyer, Inc	\$13,092,051.00

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Pate Garver, LP with a low bid of \$5,400,000.00 and Addenda Numbers 1-4 be made a part of this Contract.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$6,200,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$ 5,400,000.00
• Contingencies	\$ 270,000.00
• Testing Services	\$ 260,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 270,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by All Terra Engineering, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Pate Garver, LP is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

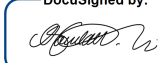
MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1. ARS Construction LLC, dba ARS Construction LLC	Water and sewer line and related structures construction	\$540,000.00	10.00%
2. Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Flagging services	\$ 54,000.00	1.00%

3.	MJC Trucking LLC	Specialized freight trucking, local	<u>\$108,000.00</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$702,000.00</b>	<b>13.00%</b>

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Champion Fuel Solutions	Petroleum and petroleum products merchant wholesalers	\$270,000.00	5.00%
2.	S&V Utility Supply, LLC.	Other construction material merchant wholesalers	<u>\$108,000.00</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>\$378,000.00</b>	<b>7.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:  
  
6/5/2025  
BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002011-091A-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$6,200,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**

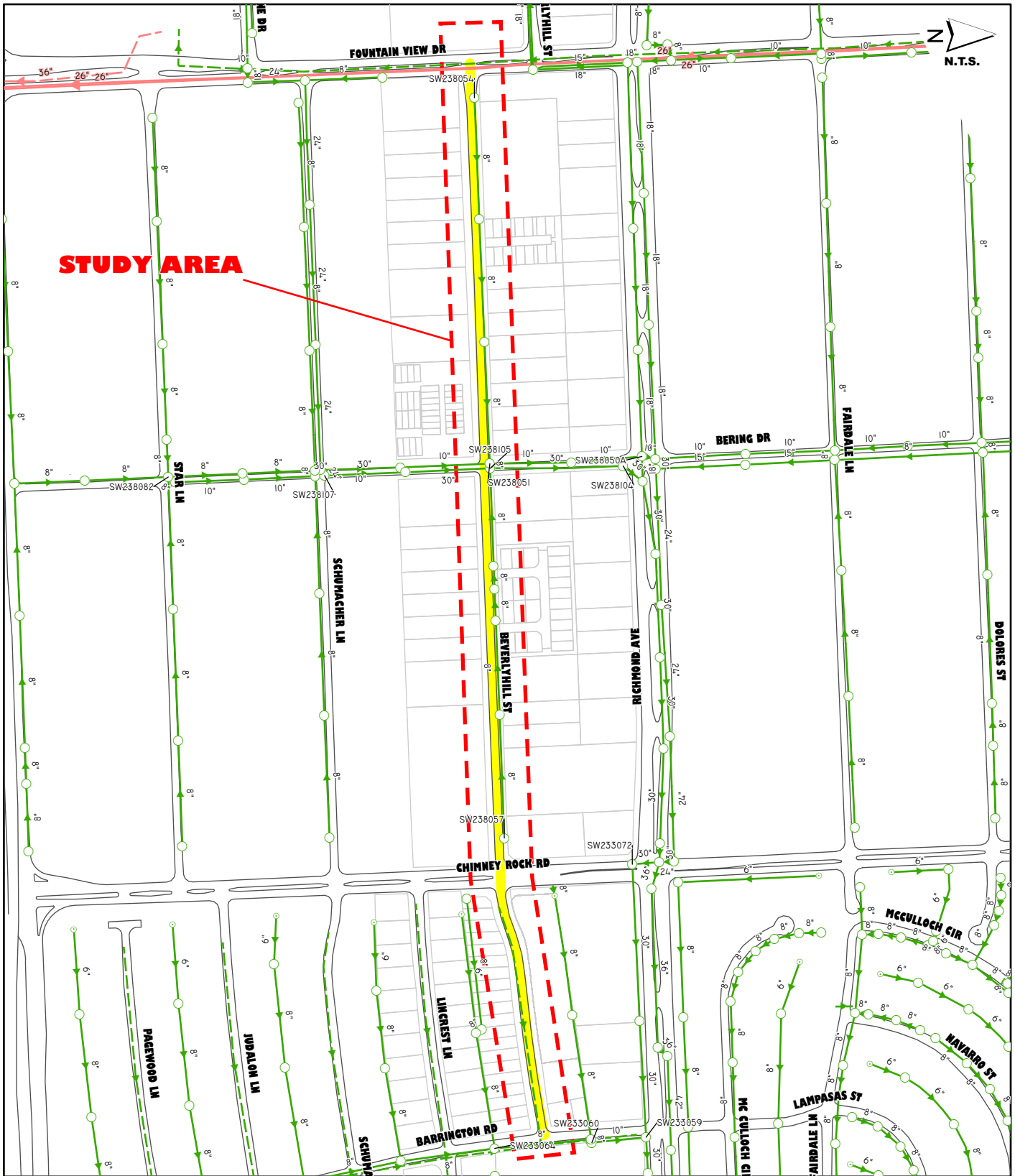
Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP Assistant Director	HPW-Infrastructure Delivery Line	832-395-2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**



# **LEGEND**

## **SEWER**

- MANHOLE
- CLEAN OUT
- NETWORK STRUCTURE
- GRAVITY MAIN
- FORCE MAIN
- PROPOSED FM (BY OTHERS)
- PROPOSED LINE (BY OTHERS)
- PROPOSED SEWER ALIGNMENT

**WBS No. R-002011-091A-4**

**Neighborhood Sewer Systems**

**Improvements - Package 6 Area 5**

KEY MAP: 491 X

SERVICE BASIN: SW238

COUNCIL DISTRICT J

**PROJECT AREA 5**

**EXHIBIT 6.5**

**EXISTING SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District E

Item Creation Date: 3/28/2025

HPW- 20WWO1167 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#: 62.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$13,277,363.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP**; for Kingwood Central WWTP Filter and Bar Screen Replacement setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recover relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; contingency - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

### **Background:**

**Subject:** Contract Award for Kingwood Central Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) Filter and Bar screen Replacement.

**Recommendation:** Award a contract to Industrial TX Corp. for Kingwood Central Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) Filter and Bar screen Replacement and appropriate funds.

**Specific Explanation:** The purpose and intent of this contract is to provide the Kingwood Central WWTP with filter and bar screen replacements for the UV disinfection system replacement for channels 1 and 2. This includes Headwork Modifications, West Mix Liquor Spitter Box, Filter Basin Modifications, Sewage Treatment Plant Return Lift Station Modification, Bypass Effort, etc.

**Location:** This project is located at 3928 Kingwood Drive, Houston, TX 77339.

**Bids Received:** This Bid was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two Bids were received on December 12, 2024, as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. <b>Industrial TX Corp.</b>	<b>\$12,070,330.00</b>
2. LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$12,499,205.00

**Award:** It is recommended that this contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$12,070,330.00.

**Project Cost:** The total cost of this project is \$13,277,363.00 to be allocated as follows:

- Bid Amount	\$12,070,330.00
--------------	-----------------

• Bid Amount	\$ 12,070,000.00
• Contingencies	\$603,516.50
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$603,516.50

**Hire Houston First:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Pay or Play Program:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with the City of Houston's policy.

**MWBE Participation:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE and 7% WBE participation goals for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	C & B Waterworks	Concrete	\$ 685,594.74	5.68%
2.	Ace Controls, LLC	Automation Control& Services	\$ 421,254.52	3.49%
3.	C & B Rebar, Inc.	Rebar	\$ 25,347.69	0.21%
4.	Magna-Flow International, Inc.	Sludge Collection	\$ 149,672.09	1.24%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 1,281,869.04</b>	<b>10.62%</b>

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	F & L Coatings & Concrete, LLC	Protective Coating & Grout	\$ 65,179.78	0.54%
2.	Bevco Company Inc.	Plumbing & Heating	\$ 463,500.67	3.84%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 528,680.45</b>	<b>4.38%</b>

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Seco Industrial Maintenance & Controls	Electrical	\$ 399,527.92	3.31%
2.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	\$ 126,738.47	1.05%
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 526,266.39</b>	<b>4.36%</b>

**Fiscal Note:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-155A-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$13,277,363.00- Fund No. 8500 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Service Line</u></b>	<b><u>Contact Number</u></b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/FMS – Procurement Fleet and Warehousing	832.395.2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Location Map	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District E

Item Creation Date: 3/28/2025

HPW- 20WWO1167 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#: 60.

### **Background:**

**Subject:** Contract Award for Kingwood Central Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) Filter and Bar screen Replacement.

**Recommendation:** Award a contract to Industrial TX Corp. for Kingwood Central Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) Filter and Bar screen Replacement and appropriate funds.

**Specific Explanation:** The purpose and intent of this contract is to provide the Kingwood Central WWTP with filter and bar screen replacements for the UV disinfection system replacement for channels 1 and 2. This includes Headwork Modifications, West Mix Liquor Spitter Box, Filter Basin Modifications, Sewage Treatment Plant Return Lift Station Modification, Bypass Effort, etc.

**Location:** This project is located at 3928 Kingwood Drive, Houston, TX 77339.

**Bids Received:** This Bid was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two Bids were received on December 12, 2024, as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. <b>Industrial TX Corp.</b>	<b>\$12,070,330.00</b>
2. LEM Construction Co., Inc.	\$12,499,205.00

**Award:** It is recommended that this contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$12,070,330.00.

**Project Cost:** The total cost of this project is \$13,277,363.00 to be allocated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$12,070,330.00
• Contingencies	\$603,516.50
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$603,516.50

**Hire Houston First:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Pay or Play Program:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with the City of Houston's policy.

**MWBE Participation:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE and 7% WBE participation goals for this project.

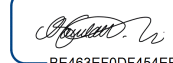
	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	C & B Waterworks	Concrete	\$ 685,594.74	5.68%
2.	Ace Controls, LLC	Automation Control& Services	\$ 421,254.52	3.49%
3.	C & B Rebar, Inc.	Rebar	\$ 25,347.69	0.21%
4.	Magna-Flow International, Inc.	Sludge Collection	<u>\$ 149,672.09</u>	<u>1.24%</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 1,281,869.04</b>	<b>10.62%</b>
	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	F & L Coatings & Concrete, LLC	Protective Coating & Grout	\$ 65,179.78	0.54%

2.	Bevco Company Inc.	Plumbing & Heating	<u>\$ 463,500.67</u>	<u>3.84%</u>
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 528,680.45</b>	<b>4.38%</b>

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Seco Industrial Maintenance & Controls	Electrical	\$ 399,527.92	3.31%
2.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	<u>\$ 126,738.47</u>	<u>1.05%</u>
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 526,266.39</b>	<b>4.36%</b>

**Fiscal Note:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



6/10/2025

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-155A-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$13,277,363.00- Fund No. 8500 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

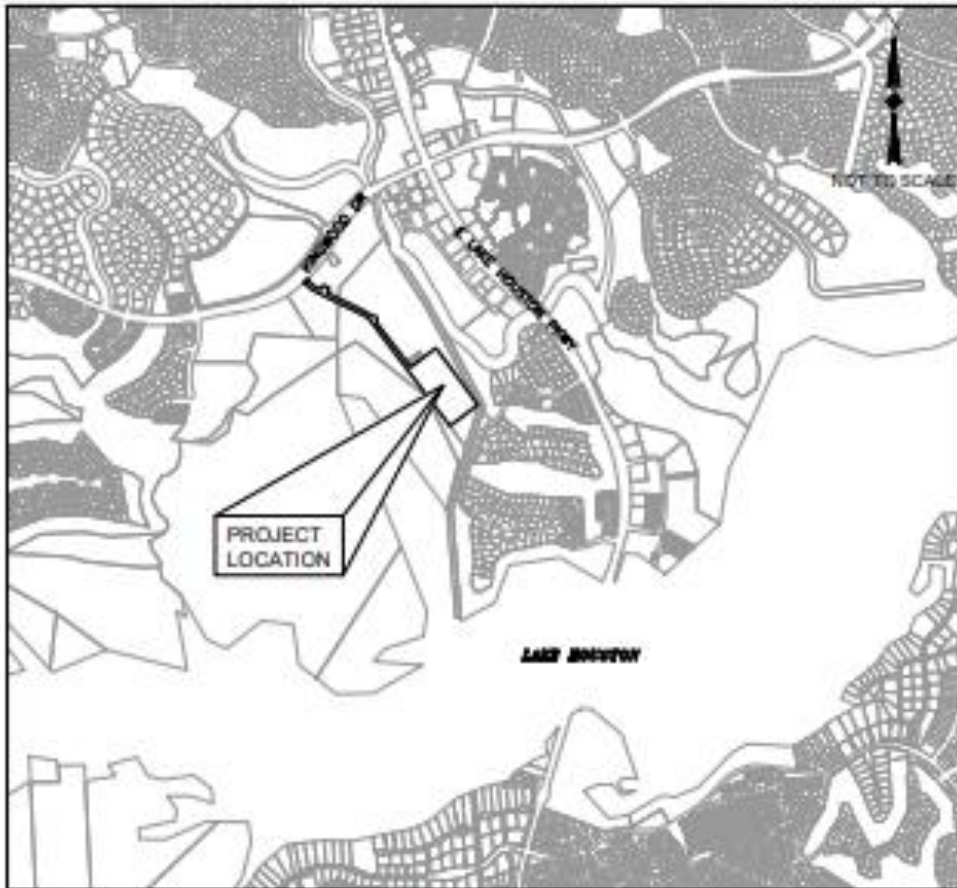
**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/FMS – Procurement Fleet and Warehousing	832.395.2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Location Map	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play Documents	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material

**CITY OF HOUSTON  
Kingwood Central WWTP  
Filter System Replacement  
WBS No. R-000265-155A - 4**



**VICINITY MAP**

**ADDRESS: 3928 Kingwood Drive, in Kingwood, Harris County, Texas 77339  
KEYMAP #: 337F**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District E

Item Creation Date: 2/17/2025

HPW - 20WWO1168 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#: 63.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,529,615.40 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP** for Kingwood Central and Forest Cove WWTP UV System Replacement; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

### **Background:**

**Subject:** Contract Award for Kingwood Central and Forest Cove Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) UV System Replacement

**Recommendation:** Award a contract to Industrial TX Corp. for Kingwood Central and Forest Cove WWTP UV System Replacement and appropriate funds.

**Specific Explanation:** The scope of work includes demolition, removal, installation, testing, and structural improvements associated with UV disinfection system replacement at the Forest Cove WWTP and UV disinfection system replacement for channels 1 and 2 at the Kingwood Central WWTP.

**Location:** Work of the Contract is for UV disinfection system replacement at the Forest Cove WWTP located at 21951 Trail Tree Lane, Houston, TX 77339, and UV disinfection system replacement for channels 1 and 2 at the Kingwood Central WWTP located at 3929 Kingwood Drive, Houston, TX 77339.

**Bids Received:** This Bid was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two bids were received on December 12, 2024, as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
<b>Industrial TX Corp.</b>	<b>\$5,936,014.00</b>
Sustanite Support Services	\$6,397,000.00

**Award:** It is recommended that this contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$5,936,014.00

\$5,936,014.00.

**Project Cost:** The total cost of this project is \$6,529,615.40 to be allocated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$5,936,014.00
• Contingencies	\$296,800.70
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$296,800.70

**Hire Houston First:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Funds for others, in compliance with City policy.

**MWBE Participation:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 4% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	C & B Waterworks	Concrete	\$72,419.37	1.22%
2.	Ace Controls LLC	Automation Control	\$166,801.99	2.81%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$239,221.36</b>	<b>4.03%</b>

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	F&L Coatings & Concrete, LLC	Protecting Coating/Grout	\$40,958.50	0.69%
2.	Bevco Company Inc.	Plumbing and Heating	\$86,665.80	1.46%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$127,624.30</b>	<b>2.15%</b>

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Seco Industrial Maintenance & Controls	Electrical of Service	\$385,840.91	6.50%
2.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programing	\$55,798.53	0.94%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$441,639.44</b>	<b>7.54%</b>

**Fiscal Note:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-155B-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$6,529,615.40 - Fund No. 8500 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/FMS – Procurement Fleet and Warehousing	832.395.2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 2/17/2025

HPW - 20WWO1168 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp.

Agenda Item#:

**Background:**

**Subject:** Contract Award for Kingwood Central and Forest Cove Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) UV System Replacement

**Recommendation:** Award a contract to Industrial TX Corp. for Kingwood Central and Forest Cove WWTP UV System Replacement and appropriate funds.

**Specific Explanation:** The scope of work includes demolition, removal, installation, testing, and structural improvements associated with UV disinfection system replacement at the Forest Cove WWTP and UV disinfection system replacement for channels 1 and 2 at the Kingwood Central WWTP.

**Location:** Work of the Contract is for UV disinfection system replacement at the Forest Cove WWTP located at 21951 Trail Tree Lane, Houston, TX 77339, and UV disinfection system replacement for channels 1 and 2 at the Kingwood Central WWTP located at 3929 Kingwood Drive, Houston, TX 77339.

**Bids Received:** This Bid was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Two bids were received on December 12, 2024, as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
<b>Industrial TX Corp.</b>	<b>\$5,936,014.00</b>
Sustanite Support Services	\$6,397,000.00

**Award:** It is recommended that this contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with a low bid of \$5,936,014.00.

**Project Cost:** The total cost of this project is \$6,529,615.40 to be allocated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$5,936,014.00
• Contingencies	\$296,800.70
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$296,800.70

**Hire Houston First:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Industrial TX Corp. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Funds for others, in compliance with City policy.

**MWBE Participation:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 4% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	C & B Waterworks	Concrete	\$72,419.37	1.22%
2.	Ace Controls LLC	Automation Control	\$166,801.99	2.81%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$239,221.36</b>	<b>4.03%</b>

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	F&L Coatings & Concrete, LLC	Protecting Coating/Grout	\$40,958.50	0.69%
2.	Bevco Company Inc.	Plumbing and Heating	<u>\$86,665.80</u>	<u>1.46%</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$127,624.30</b>	<b>2.15%</b>

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Seco Industrial Maintenance & Controls	Electrical of Service	\$385,840.91	6.50%
2.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programing	<u>\$55,798.53</u>	<u>0.94%</u>
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$441,639.44</b>	<b>7.54%</b>

**Fiscal Note:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



6/10/2025

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-155B-4

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$6,529,615.40 - Fund No. 8500 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

<u>Name</u>	<u>Service Line</u>	<u>Contact Number</u>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/FMS – Procurement Fleet and Warehousing	832.395.2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

SAP Documents  
Pay or Play Documents 1,2, & 3  
Bid Tab and Signature Page  
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report  
Form 1295  
Bid Extension Letter  
Form B

**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/17/2025

District F

Item Creation Date: 5/7/2025

HPW20TC10279/Non-acceptance of Buttercup Street in the  
Blossom Heights Subdivision/Parcel SY24-023

Agenda Item#: 64.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Binh Van Nguyen, declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of 60 foot-wide Buttercup Street, from Beverly Hill Street north to its terminus, located in the Blossom Heights Subdivision, **Parcel SY24-023 - DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER THOMAS**

This was Item 2 on Agenda of June 11, 2025

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting and refusing the dedication of 60 foot-wide Buttercup Street, from Beverly Hill Street north to its terminus, located in the Blossom Heights Subdivision. Parcel SY24-023

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting and refusing the dedication of 60 foot-wide Buttercup Street, from Beverly Hill Street north to its terminus, located in the Blossom Heights Subdivision. Parcel SY24-023

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Binh Van Nguyen requested the non-acceptance of 60 foot-wide portion of Buttercup Street, from Beverly Hill Street north to its terminus, located in the Blossom Heights Subdivision. Binh Van Nguyen intends to use the area for additional parking and storage. The other abutting owner, Hansanprop, LLC (d/b/a Garden Montessori School), intends to incorporate the subject street into their neighboring property. Buttercup Street has never been paved or used for utility purposes and the City has identified no future need for Buttercup Street. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request as a non-acceptance.

It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting and refusing the dedication of 60 foot-wide Buttercup Street, from Beverly Hill Street north to its terminus, located in the Blossom Heights Subdivision.

**FISCAL NOTE:** There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial policies

---

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Service Line</b>	<b>Contact No.</b>
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District F

Item Creation Date: 5/7/2025

HPW20TC10279/Non-acceptance of Buttercup Street in the Blossom Heights  
Subdivision/Parcel SY24-023

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Request for a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting and refusing the dedication of 60 foot-wide Buttercup Street, from Beverly Hill Street north to its terminus, located in the Blossom Heights Subdivision. Parcel SY24-023

**RECOMMENDATION:** It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting and refusing the dedication of 60 foot-wide Buttercup Street, from Beverly Hill Street north to its terminus, located in the Blossom Heights Subdivision. Parcel SY24-023

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Binh Van Nguyen requested the non-acceptance of 60 foot-wide portion of Buttercup Street, from Beverly Hill Street north to its terminus, located in the Blossom Heights Subdivision. Binh Van Nguyen intends to use the area for additional parking and storage. The other abutting owner, Hansanprop, LLC (d/b/a Garden Montessori School), intends to incorporate the subject street into their neighboring property. Buttercup Street has never been paved or used for utility purposes and the City has identified no future need for Buttercup Street. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved the request as a non-acceptance.

It is recommended City Council approve a motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting and refusing the dedication of 60 foot-wide Buttercup Street, from Beverly Hill Street north to its terminus, located in the Blossom Heights Subdivision.

**FISCAL NOTE:** There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the financial policies

DocuSigned by:

5/27/2025

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, JD  
Director, Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Name	Service Line	Contact No.
Roberto Medina, Assistant Director	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2456
Maria Perez, HPW Agenda Coordinator	DO-HPW Council Liaison Office	832.395.2282
Addie L. Jackson, Esq., Assistant Director	Construction - Real Estate Services	832.395.3164

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

District F Map - Buttercup Street  
Aerial Map - Buttercup Street  
Parcel Map - Buttercup Street

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material